

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

ANTIVIRAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

NOVEMBER 14, 2002

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met in the Versailles Room in the Holiday Inn Bethesda, 8120 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, 15 8:30 a.m., Roy Gulick, M.D., M.P.H., Chair, presiding

PRESENT:

ROY M. GULICK, M.D., M.P.H., Chair

TARA P. TURNER, Pharm. D., Executive Secretary

JANET A. ENGLUND, M.D., Committee Member

COURTNEY V. FLETCHER, Pharm. D., Committee Member

PRINCY N. KUMAR, M.D., Committee Member

SHARILYN K. STANLEY, M.D. (by phone), Committee Member

LAUREN V. WOOD, M.D., Committee Member

EUGENE SUN, M.D., Acting Industry Representative (non-voting)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MIRIAM J. ALTER, Ph.D., Consultant

THOMAS R. FLEMING, Ph.D., Consultant

VICTORIA A. JOHNSON, M.D., Consultant

MARIA H. JOGREN, M.D., Consultant

SAMUEL SO, M.D., Consultant

BRIAN WONG, M.D., Consultant

LILLIAN THIEMANN, Patient Representative (non-voting)

JAY H. HOOFNAGLE, M.D., HHS Federal Employee (non-voting)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I N D E X

Call to Order	4
Introduction of Committee	4
Conflict of Interest Statement	7
Introduction, Karen D. Weiss, M.D. and Emanuel F. Petricoin, Ph.D.	10
Sponsor Presentation:	
Introduction	17
Overview of Pegasys-Copegus Development Program	20
Efficacy	32
Safety	51
Conclusions	68
FDA Presentation	72
Questions to the Presenters	108
Open Public Hearing	183
Charge to the Committee/Questions/Discussion	200
Adjourn	306

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:35 A.M.

DR. GULICK: Good morning, everybody. I'm Trip Gulick from Cornell University in New York and I'm pleased to call to order this meeting of the Antiviral Drugs Advisory Committee.

I'd like the members of the Committee to introduce themselves. Please state your name and your affiliation for the record. And we'll start with Dr. Sun.

DR. SUN: Eugene Sun, Abbott Laboratories.

MS. THIEMANN: Lillian Thiemann, Visionary Health Concepts and the Women's HIV Collaborative of New York.

DR. HOOFNAGLE: Jay Hoofnagle with the Division of Digestive Diseases and Nutrition, NIDDK, NIH.

DR. SO: Sam So from Stanford University.

DR. ALTER: Miriam Alter from the Division of Viral Hepatitis, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

DR. JOHNSON: Victoria Johnson, Infectious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Diseases, UAB.

2 DR. ENGLUND: Janet Englund, Department of
3 Pediatrics, University of Washington.

4 DR. GULICK: On the telephone we have Dr.
5 Stanley. Can you hear us Sharilyn?

6 DR. STANLEY: Yes, good morning, Trip,
7 here I am.

8 DR. GULICK: Okay, and just state where
9 you're from.

10 DR. STANLEY: Texas Department of Health.

11 DR. GULICK: Thanks. Thanks for joining
12 us.

13 DR. FLETCHER: Courtney Fletcher,
14 Department of Clinical Pharmacy, University of
15 Colorado Health Sciences Center.

16 DR. TURNER: Tara Turner, Executive
17 Secretary for the Committee.

18 DR. WOOD: Lauren Wood, HIV and AIDS
19 Malignancy Branch, NCI, NIH.

20 DR. WONG: Brian Wong, VA Connecticut
21 Health Care System and Yale University.

22 DR. KUMAR: Princy Kumar, Georgetown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 University, Washington, D.C.

2 DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, University
3 of Washington.

4 DR. PETRICOIN: Emanuel Petricoin, CBER,
5 FDA.

6 DR. TAUBER: Bill Tauber, FDA, CBER.

7 DR. MARZELLA: Lou Marzella, Division of
8 Clinical Trials, CBER.

9 DR. SIEGEL: Jay Siegel, Office of
10 Therapeutics at CBER.

11 DR. GULICK: Thanks, everyone. To start
12 off, I'd like to call on Dr. Deborah Burncraft of the
13 Agency who would like to say a few words.

14 DR. BURNCRAFT: Good morning. I'd like to
15 acknowledge Dr. Brian Wong's service on the Antiviral
16 Drugs Advisory Committee. Dr. Wong is Associate
17 Professor of Medicine at Yale University School of
18 Medicine and Chief of Infectious Diseases at the VA
19 Connecticut Health Care System.

20 Dr. Wong has served on this Committee in
21 an exemplary fashion since 1998, providing input and
22 insight on some very difficult and interesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 deliberations that we've had. So today, we'd like to
2 recognize your service with a letter of recognition
3 and a certificate of appreciation and a plaque will
4 be coming to you and we look forward to working with
5 you as a consultant.

6 Thank you very much for all of your help.

7 DR. WONG: Thank you.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. GULICK: Brian, I can add that we will
10 miss your uncanny ability to cut through things and
11 straight takes on the questions and issues.

12 Okay, Tara Turner will read the Conflict
13 of Interest Statement.

14 DR. TURNER: Thank you. The following
15 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of
16 interest with respect to this meeting and is made a
17 part of the record to preclude even the appearance of
18 such at this meeting.

19 All Committee Members and consultants have
20 been screened for conflicts of interest with respect
21 to the products at issue, competing products and their
22 sponsors. The reported financial interests have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluated and it has been determined that the
2 interests reported by the participants present no
3 potential for a conflict or the appearance of such at
4 this meeting with the following exceptions.

5 Dr. Thomas Fleming has been granted a
6 waiver under 18 USC 208(b)(3) for his participation on
7 a data safety monitoring board for a competitor to
8 Pegasys, peginterferon alfa-2a and Copegus ribavirin
9 on an unrelated matter. He receives less than \$10,001
10 a year.

11 Dr. Princy Kumar has been granted a waiver
12 under 18 USC 208(b)(3) for her participation on a
13 scientific advisory committee for a competitor to
14 Pegasys and Copegus. She receives less than \$10,001
15 per year. Dr. Kumar has also been granted a waiver
16 under 21 USC 355(n)(4), amendment of Section 505 of
17 the Food and Drug Administration Modernization Act for
18 ownership of stock in a competitor to Pegasys and
19 Copegus. The stock value is less than \$5,001.

20 A copy of the waiver statements may be
21 obtained by submitting a written request to the
22 Agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30 of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Parklawn building. We would also like to note
2 that Dr. Eugene Sun is participation in today's
3 meeting as the Acting Non-voting Industry
4 Representative.

5 With respect to FDA's invited non-voting
6 patient representative, Ms. Lillian Thiemann, has
7 reported interests that we believe should be made
8 public to allow the participants to objectively
9 evaluate her comments. In the past, Ms. Thiemann has
10 received grants from Amgen, Roche and Schering for
11 hepatitis C virus educational programs. In the event
12 the discussions involve any other products or firms
13 not already on the agenda for which FDA participants
14 have a financial interest, the participants'
15 involvement and their exclusion will be noted for the
16 record.

17 With respect to all other participants, we
18 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
19 current or previous financial involvement with any
20 firm whose product they may wish to comment upon.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. GULICK: Thanks very much. Dr. Karen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Weiss from the Agency will make a few introductory
2 remarks for this morning's meeting.

3 DR. WEISS: Good morning. I just also
4 want to extend my welcome to the Committee and to the
5 public and to thank you all in advance for what I know
6 will be a very interesting discussion later this
7 afternoon.

8 One of the reasons we're here, there are a
9 number of reasons why, but almost a year ago in
10 December of '01 we updated this Committee on another
11 interferon based therapy for the treatment of chronic
12 hepatitis C infection and we had a very, I think,
13 vigorous and useful discussion and at that time the
14 Committee and members of the public all asked that
15 next time applications come before this Committee that
16 we bring them to the Committee a little bit earlier in
17 the process so that there will be a time for
18 additional input as the FDA goes through its
19 processes. And so we heard that message. We
20 appreciate that there is a large amount of interest in
21 the community for products intended for the treatment
22 of hepatitis C infection. There are a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interesting questions and we look very forward to your
2 input and to the discussions.

3 I think that Hoffman-LaRoche is to be
4 commended for coming to the Committee and bringing to
5 the Agency such a thorough and extensive application
6 and evaluation of their combination of Pegasys,
7 Copegus for the treatment of patients with hepatitis C
8 infection and then lastly, this review was a joint
9 effort between numerous individuals from the Center
10 for Drug Evaluation and Research and the Center for
11 Biologics Evaluation and Research, brought together
12 experts from a number of different disciplines who
13 came together in this collaborative effort to review
14 this application and those people are all too numerous
15 to tell you all their names, but I want to thank
16 everybody for all their hard work and with that I
17 would like to then just introduce Emanuel Petricoin
18 who will bring to you some introductory comments about
19 this application.

20 DR. PETRICOIN: Good morning. I'll be
21 talking over the next 5 to 10 minutes or so about the
22 biologic component of this submission, the Pegasys

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 component which is comprised of a pegylated
2 interferon. The interferon alpha-2a biologic is
3 recombinant, human leukocyte interferon produced in
4 E.coli. Molecular weight approximately 19,000
5 Daltons. The pegylated moiety is approximately 63,000
6 Daltons. This is a lysine based pegylation, that is
7 the pegylations occur on the lysines of the interferon
8 molecule and therefore the molecule itself is
9 comprised of multiple isoforms.

10 All of the critical components that
11 produce this compound have been inspected by the FDA
12 within the last several months and all outstanding
13 inspection and CMC issues have been resolved and they
14 were minor to begin with. Inspection of Roche
15 Penzburg facility occurred in July. This is for the
16 Pegasys molecule that's been approved recently. The
17 critical component, the pegylation entity itself
18 manufactured by Shearwater has been extensively
19 reviewed and the compounding that takes place at
20 Nutley in the formulation of the product itself was
21 recently inspected in August on all outstanding and
22 minor issues that were noted at the time have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resolved prior to the approval of the Pegasys molecule
2 itself.

3 Now there were changes in manufacturing
4 that took place after the critical Phase III trial.
5 These changes were made to the product and
6 manufacturing to address the market supply and the
7 critical market supply issues that would have to then
8 be addressed going forward. These changes require
9 evaluation of analytical comparability in
10 pharmacokinetic profiles. Now at that time, PK
11 comparability was not demonstrated. However, through
12 thorough and rigorous evaluation by Roche who is to be
13 commended for their rigorous evaluation of the
14 molecule and a lot of hard work by the Agency working
15 with Roche, it was determined that product
16 specifications could be tightened and a new PK trial
17 was performed that then compared the Phase III
18 material to the commercial product that was made under
19 tightened specifications.

20 The result of this trial demonstrated
21 comparability at the PK level for the Phase III
22 material compared to the commercial product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We reviewed the time line for the BLA/NDA
2 for the Pegasys component. We received this
3 application May 22, 2000. A complete response letter
4 was issued April 10, 2001. The PDUFA goal date for
5 this was April 12, 2001.

6 For the PK trial, meeting and
7 consultations between CBER and the sponsor for the
8 clinical trial to evaluate PK comparability was
9 initiated and completed between April 2001 and April
10 2002. So this is when Roche went back, worked with
11 the Agency, redid a PK trial to demonstrate
12 comparability under tightened specifications that was
13 then demonstrated. A complete response to the
14 complete response letter was received April 16, 2002.

15 The PDUFA action goal date was October 16, 2002 and
16 the application was approved on that date.

17 The peginterferon alpha-2a, the Pegasys
18 component and the co-Pegasys was received June 3, 2002
19 with the PADUFA action goal date December 3, 2002.

20 Conclusions are this time for the
21 molecule, the CMC part of this presentation for
22 Pegasys, changes in manufacturing were made after

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Phase III trials to address market supply, required
2 further demonstration of PK comparability to the
3 commercial product.

4 The Agency worked with Hoffman-LaRoche as
5 they thoroughly evaluated the PK and analytical data.

6 Based on this, product specifications were tightened
7 to ensure product consistency, robustness of the
8 process and PK equivalency. That was demonstrated.
9 And all CMC issues and pre-approval for Pegasys
10 inspection items were resolved.

11 For the ribavirin component, there's still
12 some small outstanding issues, a small amount of data
13 for the NDA still needs to be submitted and reviewed
14 and that's on-going and shouldn't cause any problems
15 for the final product.

16 I'll take any questions at this time.

17 DR. GULICK: Can you just help the
18 Committee with the abbreviation PDUFA?

19 DR. PETRICOIN: Certainly. That's the
20 Prescription Drug User Fee Act. These are milestones
21 that are Congressionally set so that we meet some type
22 of deadline that is a reasonable amount of time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 review all the data, the product data, the
2 pharmacokinetic data, the clinical data for any
3 product that's submitted to the FDA.

4 DR. GULICK: Thanks. Are there other
5 questions for Dr. Petricoin?

6 Dr. Sjogren?

7 DR. SJOGREN: I have a question. I saw in
8 one of your slides that the pegylated product is 63
9 kiloDalton. We've grown accustomed to seeing 40
10 kiloDalton in presentations at major meetings. Is
11 that a significant difference? Why 63 kiloDalton in
12 your slide and why 40 kiloDalton in other
13 presentations?

14 DR. PETRICOIN: The peg moiety itself is
15 40 kiloDalton, the final product, the interferon which
16 is about 20 kiloDalton and then the peg component
17 comprise about a 60 kiloDalton final molecule.

18 DR. SJOGREN: So it's the sum of both.
19 Thank you.

20 DR. GULICK: We are going to have plenty
21 of time for questions after the morning presentations.
22 Are there any other burning ones for Dr. Petricoin at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this time?

2 Okay. Thank you.

3 Great, we'll move to the sponsor
4 presentation from Hoffman-LaRoche.

5 (Pause.)

6 DR. TEUBER: Hi, good morning. Thank you
7 very much, Dr. Gulick and good morning to FDA, Members
8 of the Committee. My name is Dr. Candace Teuber and
9 I'm the regulatory leader for Pegasys. On behalf of
10 Roche, we're pleased to present to you today our
11 Pegasys, peginterferon alpha-2a and Copegus, Roche's
12 ribavirin in combination therapy development program.

13 The combination therapy development
14 program was submitted to FDA as a BLA for Pegasys and
15 an NDA for ribavirin in June of this year as mentioned
16 by Dr. Petricoin.

17 We'd also like to mention that we'd like
18 to thank FDA for acknowledging the collaborative
19 efforts and hard work that went into working together
20 for the monotherapy application and also in working
21 together for the combination application in making it
22 today to the Advisory Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The approved indication for Pegasys
2 monotherapy is as follows on the slide. Pegasys
3 peginterferon alfa-2a is indicated for the treatment
4 of adults with chronic hepatitis C who have
5 compensated liver disease and who have not been
6 previously treated with interferon alpha.

7 Patients for whom efficacy was
8 demonstrated included patients with compensated
9 cirrhosis. Also, the approved dosage and
10 administration for Pegasys and monotherapy is 180
11 micrograms administered subcutaneously once weekly for
12 48 weeks.

13 And we're before the Committee today to
14 seek approval for Pegasys and Copegus in combination
15 to expand this indication as follows:

16 For Pegasys peginterferon alpha-2a in
17 combination with Copegus ribavirin for the existing
18 monotherapy indication.

19 In addition, the data we'll be presenting
20 to the Committee also supports an expansion of the
21 dosage and administration section for a modification
22 of the treatment duration of ribavirin dose according

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the important prognostic factor of genotype.

2 In looking at the regulatory history of
3 the application, the USIND was submitted in July of
4 1998 and subsequent to the IND filing, we had several
5 key interactions with the Agency including an end of
6 Phase II meeting, the granting of fast track
7 designation, a pre-BLA/NDA meeting with both --
8 jointly with CBER and CDER which resulted in the
9 filing of the NDA and BLA applications in June.

10 As mentioned previously in the
11 presentation and also by Dr. Petricoin, monotherapy
12 for Pegasys was approved on October 16th this year and
13 we're before the Committee today to seek approval for
14 Pegasys and Copegus in combination for hepatitis C.

15 Our presentation will begin with an
16 overview of the Pegasys and Copegus development
17 program by Dr. Joe Hoffman. Dr. Hoffman is the Vice
18 President and Group Leader for Virology and
19 Transplantation Clinical Development at Roche.

20 Our Phase III findings from our two
21 pivotal trials will be presented by Dr. Frank Duff and
22 Dr. Duff is the Clinical Leader for the Pegasys

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Development Program.

2 Dr. Jonathan Solsky, our Director of Drug
3 Safety and Risk Management, will be presenting the
4 safety findings in the trials and Dr. Hoffman will
5 conclude with a risk benefit assessment.

6 We also have two hepatology experts who
7 are available for your questions today, Dr. Don
8 Jensen, Director, Section of Hepatology, Rush
9 Presbyterian St. Luke's Medical Center from Chicago,
10 Illinois; and Dr. Mitch Schiffman, Chief Hepatology
11 Section, Virginia Commonwealth University Health
12 System, Medical College of Virginia in Richmond.

13 We also have several Roche experts who are
14 available for questions, Dr. Mike Brunda from Clinical
15 Science and Dr. Brunda was responsible for the design
16 and analysis of our Phase III trials; Ms. Celine
17 Eliahou, our toxicologist; Ms. Amy Lin, our
18 statistician; and Drs. Matthew Lamb and Karin Jorga
19 from Clinical Pharmacology. And with this, I'd like
20 to turn the presentation over to my colleague, Dr.
21 Hoffman.

22 DR. HOFFMAN: Thank you, Candace. Over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the next few minutes, I'd like to give you a rationale
2 for the development of Pegasys, briefly review the
3 clinical program and then discuss dose selection in
4 the combination therapy program.

5 We first began developing Pegasys back in
6 1997, the only approved therapy for chronic hepatitis
7 C was standard interferon three times per week. What
8 I've shown here are some of the results that could be
9 expected with that therapy. These actually come from
10 our monotherapy program from the control arms. And
11 what you can see here with sustained virological
12 response on the Y axis, overall responses of less than
13 20 percent; responses in genotype 1 are only about 7
14 percent; responses in cirrhotics about 5 percent; and
15 in those patients with genotype 1 with either high
16 viral load or cirrhosis, only about 1 to 2 percent.

17 A probable explanation for this is given
18 on this slide which shows the activity time profile of
19 interferon given three times per week and what you can
20 see is following an initial dose, there's a rapid
21 upstroke in activity, followed by a rapid downstroke
22 such that between doses, there is no detectable drug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it's during these times that the virus can
2 rebound.

3 Pegasys was developed to overcome this
4 limitation. What you see here is the interferon which
5 is about 20 kiloDaltons, interferon alpha-2a,
6 covalently bound to a branched 40 kiloDalton
7 polyethylene glycol moiety.

8 This results in the maintenance of a
9 soluble formulation that retains it's intermodulatory
10 and antiproliferative properties and because of
11 improved pharmacokinetics, has a sustained action
12 provided both by a decreased clearance and an extended
13 absorptive phase.

14 It has a relatively limited volume of
15 distribution that allows for fixed dosing.

16 This is a concentration time profile for
17 Pegasys and what you can see here is following a
18 weekly dose that there's maintenance of concentration
19 through the end of the dosing period, thereby
20 maintaining antiviral pressure through that time.

21 Now I previously mentioned that the volume
22 of distribution for Pegasys is relatively small, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 smaller than that of other available interferons and
2 what that results in is a relatively consistent
3 clearance shown here for a broad range of weights,
4 from 45 kiloDaltons up through 95 or 100 kiloDaltons.

5 This consistent clearance results in relatively
6 consistent concentration in the blood across weights
7 and therefore allows for fixed dosing.

8 As has been mentioned, Pegasys as
9 monotherapy was approved last month and I'm only going
10 to go over results as they pertain to the combination
11 program. Within that program of monotherapy, we did
12 four studies, a dose finding study in Phase II,
13 non-cirrhotic patients, a powered study in patients
14 with cirrhosis and then two, pivotal Phase III trials,
15 one versus standard interferon and one versus an
16 induction regimen of interferon.

17 In that program, there were 1600 patients,
18 approximately 1,000 received Pegasys and about 600
19 received the control.

20 So what's the appropriate dose of Pegasys?

21 Our first trial was a Phase II study, proof of
22 concept, dose finding trial in patients without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cirrhosis. And what we did was to compare interferon
2 alpha-2a, three million units three times per week to
3 four weekly doses of Pegasys; 45, 90, 180 and 270
4 micrograms. And what you can see here is that all of
5 the doses, all of the dose groups of Pegasys had a
6 higher sustained virological response than the
7 interferon which was only 3 percent and that there was
8 a dose response from 45 up to 180 micrograms.
9 Importantly, at a higher dose of 270 micrograms, there
10 was a plateauing of the effect and there was an
11 increase in the need for dose modification.

12 So the two highest responses were seen at
13 90 and 180, 30 and 36 percent. But when you looked
14 closely at this, more closely and look at it by
15 response to genotype 1, what you see is that in 180
16 microgram group, the response was 31 percent versus
17 only 14 percent in the 90 microgram group. So these
18 results were very encouraging, but also indicated that
19 180 micrograms was the appropriate dose.

20 The second trial that we conducted was a
21 power trial in patients with cirrhosis. Again, we
22 used interferon alfa-2a, three million units, three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 times per week as the control. And this time we
2 looked at two weekly doses of Pegasys, 90 and 180
3 micrograms. We used the 90 microgram dose group in
4 this trial as well because as everyone here knows,
5 patients with cirrhosis tend to be older, tend to be
6 sicker, can be more medications, so we wanted to have
7 a back up dose in this population.

8 Once again, in both of the Pegasys dose
9 groups, the responses were higher than in the control.

10 Eight percent in the control; 15 percent in the 90
11 microgram and 30 percent in the 180 microgram group.

12 Importantly, only the 180 microgram group achieved
13 statistical significance in terms of superiority to
14 the control.

15 Once again, very encouraging results in a
16 difficult to treat population and again indicating 180
17 micrograms to be the appropriate dose. Now in one of
18 two phase 3 trials we inserted a 135 microgram arm,
19 the purpose of which was to investigate a step down
20 dose between 90 and 180. Once again the control arm,
21 interferon alpha-2a, three million units, three times
22 per week and what you can see here are the results,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 both the 135 and the 180 microgram dose groups
2 achieved statistical superiority over the control
3 group. The sustained virologic responses at week 72
4 were not different. However, if one looked at interim
5 virological points here the week 24 is shown, there
6 was a consistency in higher responses in the 180
7 microgram group.

8 In addition, we looked at histology. It
9 was only the 180 microgram group that showed
10 statistically significant improvement over the
11 interferon control.

12 From a safety standpoint, what you see
13 here for 135 and 180 are major safety findings, severe
14 AEs, serious AEs including treatment related, AEs in
15 laboratory abnormalities resulting in withdrawal and
16 AEs in laboratory abnormalities resulting in dose
17 modification. The numbers are very similar, a slight
18 increase here in the 180 microgram group in terms of
19 dose modifications. However, it's important to point
20 out that these patients were generally dose reduced to
21 135 micrograms while these patients were generally
22 reduced to 90 micrograms which is clearly a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 suboptimal dose.

2 Based on these and other data, the 180
3 microgram dose was approved in Pegasys monotherapy in
4 the United States and elsewhere.

5 And just to summarize the results of the
6 monotherapy program, I've already shown you this slide
7 of results with standard interferon and these are the
8 result from our pivotal trials program. Once again,
9 overall with Pegasys, 180 micrograms; 28 to 39
10 percent versus less than 20 percent; 22 to 28 percent
11 versus about 7 percent in genotype 1; 30 percent
12 versus approximate 5 percent in cirrhotics and in the
13 difficult to treat, geno-1 high viral load and geno-1
14 patients with cirrhosis, 13 to 14 percent versus about
15 1 to 2 percent.

16 So very encouraging results including
17 difficult to treat patients, but clearly a lot of room
18 for improvement, especially down this end.

19 That's why we proceeded into a combination
20 therapy program which is summarized here. The program
21 consisted of three trials, a pilot safety study and
22 then two registration trials that you'll hear about in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more detail today.

2 Before moving forward, just a few words
3 about ribavirin. When combined with interferon, there
4 is improved efficacy over interferon alone. It is
5 teratogenic in animals and mutagenic and induces
6 hemolysis.

7 The dose of 1000 or 1200 milligrams per
8 day is safe and efficacious with standard interferon
9 and is an approved regimen, Rebetron.

10 And the 1000 or 1200 milligram ribavirin
11 dose was combined with Pegasys in the pilot safety
12 study.

13 Now whereas the pharmacokinetic data did
14 not support weight base dosing for Pegasys, it is
15 reasonable to take weight into consideration in dosing
16 ribavirin.

17 What you see here is a simulated exposure
18 by body weight. Here you have the AUC according to
19 body weight for a dose of a 1000 micrograms and what
20 you can see is that as weight increases there is a
21 drop with 1000 micrograms which would continue in that
22 fashion at the higher weights. So what's done is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the patients who weigh 75 kilograms or more, the dose
2 is increased to 1200 milligrams which gives this step
3 up and then a continued decline, but when one looks
4 across a broad range of weights, there's a relatively
5 narrow band of concentrations that are seen.

6 As I mentioned, we did a pilot safety
7 study, represented here as the NV15800 trial in which
8 we combined Pegasys 180 micrograms with 1000 or 1200
9 milligrams of ribavirin, Copegus. And based on the
10 result, the safety results from that study, we moved
11 into a comparative trial. In that trial, we went with
12 the 180 microgram dose which for the reasons that
13 I've explained in the monotherapy program combined
14 with Copegus 1000 or 1200 milligrams. We chose that
15 dose for three reasons. One, it was the approved dose
16 of ribavirin with standard interferon. Secondly, it
17 was the dose we had already investigated in the pilot
18 study. And thirdly, we wanted to be able to compare
19 the ribavirins across the two arms.

20 We also included Pegasys monotherapy dose
21 so that we could investigate the effects of ribavirin
22 on both the safety and the efficacy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 And you'll hear the results of that trial
2 shortly, but what I wanted to mention though is that
3 we felt it was important to do a companion study and
4 that is because of these data which are a summary of
5 the Rebetron registration data and what was
6 established with Rebetron was that certain subgroups
7 of patients, genotype 2,3 low viral load might be
8 treated adequately with only 24 weeks of therapy
9 rather than a full 48 weeks.

10 We wanted to a companion trial along with
11 the comparative study to investigate whether we could
12 reduce exposure without loss of efficacy in patient
13 subgroups.

14 And these studies are tied together by a
15 common arm which is the Pegasys 180 microgram group
16 with full dose; Copegus, 1000 to 1200 milligrams.

17 Now designing this study there were three
18 things we could change in looking at decreasing
19 exposure. One was the duration of combination therapy
20 which we thought was a primary way to go based on the
21 Rebetron data, but also because in this way you
22 decrease exposure to both of the components of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regimen.

2 We also considered looking at a lower
3 Pegasys dose or a lower Copegus dose. Because of the
4 reasons I mentioned, we felt that 180 micrograms was
5 the dose to move forward with, but with Copegus there
6 certainly were data available suggesting that a lower
7 dose might be adequate and safer.

8 So as I mentioned in the common arm for
9 bridge, we selected the 1200 milligram dose per day
10 and although there were no power dose finding studies
11 of ribavirin, what was available in the literature and
12 anecdotally suggested that 800 milligrams would be
13 safer and might be adequate. However, 600 milligrams
14 and lower might not be as efficacious and would
15 provide relatively little safety advantage over the
16 800.

17 So in this second trial what we did was
18 investigated the duration of combination therapy, 24
19 versus 48 weeks. We kept the Pegasys dose constant at
20 180, but varied the Copegus dose down to 800 versus
21 the full dose.

22 So just to summarize what you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear now in terms of our program, the program was
2 designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of
3 Pegasys and Copegus across genotypes versus Rebetrone
4 and versus Pegasys monotherapy. But importantly, it
5 was also designed to evaluate the impact of shorter
6 treatment duration on response in genotype non-1 and
7 genotype 1 and also the impact of a lower Copegus dose
8 on responses according to genotype.

9 And with that I will turn over the
10 microphone to Dr. Frank Duff who will talk about the
11 efficacy results from the combination trial.

12 DR. DUFF: Good morning, ladies and
13 gentlemen of the Committee and the audience, the FDA.

14 I'm pleased to have the opportunity to present the
15 efficacy results from our two pivotal Phase III
16 studies which Dr. Hoffman has introduced.

17 Beginning with study NV15801, our
18 comparative trial versus Rebetrone. The efficacy
19 objectives are outlined on this slide. The primary
20 objective was to compare the efficacy of Pegasys plus
21 Copegus versus Rebetrone; secondarily, to compare the
22 efficacy of Pegasys plus Copegus versus monotherapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And finally, to compare the efficacy across treatment
2 arms by HCV genotype.

3 This was a randomized study. It was open
4 label for Pegasys and for ribavirin and it was blinded
5 for Copegus versus placebo in the two Pegasys arms.
6 It was stratified by country as well as by HCV
7 genotype.

8 Patients were randomized to one of three
9 treatment arms. The first, Pegasys 180 microgram
10 given once weekly, plus Copegus in a standard dose of
11 1000 or 1200 milligrams a day using the 75 kilo weight
12 split that Dr. Hoffman mentioned.

13 Patients were also randomized to receive
14 Rebetrone which is a combination of Intron A, 3 million
15 international units given subcutaneously three times a
16 week with Rebetol, again doses of 1000 or 1200
17 milligrams with the weight consideration at 75 kilos.

18 Finally, to Pegasys 180 micrograms, given
19 subcutaneously, once weekly versus placebo. I should
20 mention that this was a 2 to 2 to 1 randomization
21 scheme and I should also mention that patients were
22 treated for 48 weeks with 24 weeks of follow up and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our end points were determined at 72 weeks.

2 This study and the study that I will refer
3 to next were conducted in North and South America, as
4 well as in Europe, Australia and Asia.

5 The primary endpoint for this study was
6 combined sustained virological response and sustained
7 biochemical response at the end of follow up.
8 Sustained virological response was defined as 2
9 negative PCR determinations and sustained biochemical
10 response was defined as two normal ALT at end of
11 follow up.

12 Our secondary endpoints included sustained
13 virological response, sustained biochemical response
14 and end of follow up histological response on a subset
15 of 20 patients randomized to the study. The analysis
16 population was all patients randomized.

17 Inclusion criteria included serological
18 evidence of HCV infection, detectable HCV RNA with a
19 lower limit threshold of 2000 copies per mil; evidence
20 of elevated serum ALT; a liver biopsy consistent with
21 chronic hepatitis C; evidence compensated liver
22 disease defined as Child-Pugh grade A; having an age

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than or equal to 18 years; and finally, being
2 naive to interferon and to ribavirin.

3 Patients were excluded if they had
4 evidence of decompensated liver disease defined as
5 Child-Pugh grades B and C. They were also excluded
6 from our pivotal studies if they had evidence of
7 coinfection with HIV or HBV. They were excluded if
8 they had evidence of anemia or an ability to tolerate
9 anemia and finally, if they had any of several
10 significant comorbid medical conditions that were
11 outlined in the protocol.

12 Patient characteristics were well balanced
13 across the three treatment arms and I've outlined
14 major ones which have been identified with outcome in
15 terms of sustained virological response. Two thirds
16 of patients were genotype 1. HCV RNA titer was
17 approximately 6 times 10^6 . Twelve to 15 percent of
18 patients had evidence of bridging fibrosis of
19 cirrhosis at baseline liver biopsy. The mean age was
20 approximately 42 years.

21 Patient mean weight evenly distributed
22 approximately 79 kilos and finally, approximately 70

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percent of the patients were male. I should also note
2 that 85 percent of the patients randomized to the
3 three treatment arms were Caucasian. Approximately 5
4 percent of patients were categorized in our trial as
5 black and 5 percent as Oriental, the remaining 5 as
6 other.

7 This slide reviews our premature
8 withdrawals. Jonathan Solsky will spend considerable
9 detail reviewing our safety. I wanted to just
10 highlight some of our nonsafety reasons for
11 withdrawal. I will point out that there were somewhat
12 higher premature withdrawals on our Pegasys arm at 32
13 percent, that is Pegasys monotherapy, as well as our
14 Rebetrone arm at 32 percent. The premature withdrawal
15 rate in our Pegasys plus Copegus arm was 22 percent
16 and the primary driver for this difference is the
17 category insufficient therapeutic response and I
18 wanted to point this out because in this study
19 patients who had not achieved evidence of a sustained
20 virological response, I should say of a virological
21 response by week 24 were given the opportunity to
22 leave the study, if they wished and were categorized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as nonresponders. And this occurred somewhat more
2 frequently in the Pegasys monotherapy arm and the
3 Rebetrone than in the Pegasys plus Copegus arm.

4 Moving on to our protocol defined
5 analyses. To orient the Committee to the left hand
6 side, the comparison will be our primary comparison
7 Pegasys plus Copegus versus Rebetrone. On the right
8 hand side, our secondary comparison, Pegasys plus
9 Copegus versus Pegasys monotherapy.

10 You will note that our combined endpoints
11 sustained virological response and sustained
12 biochemical responses here at the bottom, 45 percent
13 of patients randomized to Pegasys plus Copegus as
14 compared to 39 percent of patients randomized to
15 Rebetrone achieved a combined endpoint with a P-value
16 of 0.057 borderline statistical significance.

17 However, looking at the individual
18 components of this definition we see that for
19 sustained virological response, those randomized to
20 Pegasys plus Copegus were 50 percent SVR as compared
21 to 42 percent SBR for those randomized to Rebetrone, a
22 statistically significant difference.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Similarly for our sustained biochemical
2 response, 50 percent of patients randomized to Pegasys
3 plus Copegus as compared to 43 percent of those
4 randomized to Rebetron achieved a sustained
5 biochemical response, a statistically superior
6 difference. If we look at the comparisons of Pegasys
7 plus Copegus to Pegasys monotherapy, statistically
8 significant, higher rates of response were seen in our
9 combination arm, looking at sustained virological
10 response, sustained biochemical response and the
11 combined endpoint of SVR and SBR.

12 There has been an evolution in thinking
13 and in endpoints since this study was developed which
14 has been acknowledged in the FDA and the sponsor's
15 briefing package. We now have a validated HCV RNA
16 assay and virological response is considered the
17 preferred efficacy endpoint.

18 Having presented our protocol defined
19 analyses, I will now move on to focus on sustained
20 virological response data and I want to point out the
21 definition that we have as defined in our protocol. I
22 mentioned it previously. Two negative HCV RNA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assessments, at least 21 days apart after week 60. It
2 should be noted that there is an additional somewhat
3 less conservative efficacy measure which is a single
4 PCR determination. However, because we had focused on
5 a two PCR definition in the protocol, we will be
6 presenting that more conservative endpoint today.

7 Additionally, I will be presenting data
8 using an all treated population, defined as patients
9 randomized who have received at least one dose of HCV
10 therapy.

11 Looking at the comparative trial versus
12 Rebetrone, you will note in terms of sustained
13 virological responses that 52 percent of patients
14 randomized to Pegasys plus Copegus as compared to 43
15 percent of those randomized to Rebetrone achieved a
16 sustained virological response which was a significant
17 difference in superiority for Pegasys plus Copegus.
18 Similarly, a higher SVR of 52 percent compared to 28
19 percent for Pegasys monotherapy, a statistically
20 significant difference.

21 We were interested in assessing sustained
22 virological response by genotype as has been outlined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in our protocol and you will see here the breakdown of
2 sustained virological response for our genotype 1
3 patients as compared to our genotype non-1 patients.

4 And for genotype 1 patients you will see the same
5 pattern of response in terms of our three treatment
6 arms. The highest sustained virological response
7 achieved for Pegasys plus Copegus followed by a 35
8 percent virological response for Rebetron and a 19
9 percent virological response for Pegasys monotherapy.

10 And with our genotype non-1 patients, again a similar
11 pattern. The highest sustained virological response
12 for Pegasys plus Copegus as compared to 57 percent for
13 Rebetron and 44 percent for Pegasys monotherapy.

14 There's been considerable interest in understanding
15 the impact of high and low viral load within the
16 genotype 1 population and we've performed some
17 additional descriptive analyses of sustained
18 virological response looking at our low and high viral
19 load patients. And what I can say is that
20 numerically, a similar pattern of response across the
21 three arms have been observed for both our low viral
22 load patients represented on the left and our high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 viral load patients represented on the right.

2 The efficacy findings for this comparative
3 trial versus Rebetron are therefore the Pegasys and
4 Copegus sustained virological responses are superior
5 to Rebetron as well as Pegasys monotherapy. This was
6 seen in our overall population. It was seen in our
7 genotype 1 population with contributions from both our
8 high and low viral load patients and finally, it was
9 observed in our genotype non-1 patients as well.

10 As Dr. Hoffman has mentioned, having
11 confirmed the superiority of our Pegasys plus Copegus
12 combination as compared to a non-pegylated interferon
13 combination and to Pegasys monotherapy, we were
14 interested in assessing the effect of dose and
15 duration on patient subgroups with a particular
16 emphasis on genotype. And as such, the second study
17 NV15942 was conducted.

18 The primary efficacy objectives of this
19 study were to compare the efficacy of Pegasys plus
20 Copegus for 24 weeks versus 48 weeks. And
21 secondarily, to compare the efficacy of Copegus 800
22 milligrams versus 1000 or 1200 milligrams in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination with Pegasys. And the rationale for the
2 doses selected have been outlined by Dr. Hoffman.

3 This study was also randomized. Treatment
4 duration was blinded until week 24. Copegus dose was
5 blinded throughout the study. This trial was
6 stratified by genotype 1 versus non-1; by viral load,
7 low versus high; as well as by geographic region. And
8 patient selection criterion in terms of inclusions and
9 exclusion criteria were the same as those that I've
10 outlined in NV15801 or comparative trial versus
11 Rebetrone and I will not repeat them here.

12 Patients in this study were randomized to
13 one of four treatment arms and I'll begin by saying
14 that the Pegasys dose was the same throughout, that
15 is, 180 micrograms subcutaneously given once a week.
16 And the arm represented on the top of the slide, we
17 see Pegasys plus Copegus in standard doses of 1000 or
18 1200 milligrams given for 48 weeks which is what we
19 refer to as the common arm in that it was the same
20 dose and duration as represented in the previous
21 study.

22 The second arm is Pegasys plus Copegus,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but this time in a dose of 800 milligrams, also for 48
2 weeks.

3 The third arm is Pegasys plus Copegus in
4 standard doses of 1000 or 1200 milligrams,
5 administered for 24 weeks.

6 The fourth and final arm is Pegasys plus
7 Copegus, 800 milligrams, also administered for 24
8 weeks. And in this study, patients were given 24
9 weeks of follow-up after the completion of treatment,
10 before the determination of their efficacy endpoints.

11 The primary endpoint for this study was
12 sustained virological response. Secondary endpoints
13 included sustained biochemical response and the end of
14 follow up histological response, again on a subset of
15 20 percent of patients randomized to the study. And
16 the analysis population was all patients treated.

17 This slide represents the patient
18 characteristics across the four arms. And I have a
19 couple of points that I'd like to make in terms of
20 genotype and viral load. The Committee will note that
21 the proportion of patients randomized with genotype 1
22 to our 48 week treatment arms was higher than that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 randomized to 24 weeks.

2 Similarly, patients with higher viral load
3 essentially the genotype 1 high viral load patients
4 were also preferentially enrolled to the 48 week arms.

5 And this was the result of a pre-planned, unbalanced
6 analysis which favored genotype 1 high viral load
7 patients randomized to 48 weeks as compared to 24.

8 Other demographic characteristics that are
9 known to have a potential impact on sustained
10 virological response are listed here and are well
11 balanced. I will point out that we have approximately
12 25 percent of patients with bridging fibrosis or
13 cirrhosis, randomized to all four treatment arms of
14 this study.

15 The mean age is approximately 42. The
16 mean weight is approximately 77 kilos and the
17 proportion of males is very similar to our comparative
18 trial versus Rebetron, approximately 66 percent.

19 Again, briefly reviewing the reasons for
20 premature withdrawal, Dr. Solsky will review our
21 safety reasons. The total numbers of premature
22 withdrawal are listed at the bottom of the slide. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 might be expected, patients randomized to receive a
2 48-week course of treatment as compared to a 24-week
3 treatment course did have a somewhat higher rate of
4 premature withdrawal. The primary drivers of this in
5 terms of nonsafety are first of all, insufficient
6 therapeutic response and again, we have the same rule
7 that if a patient had not responded by week 24, they
8 could be categorized as a nonresponder and leave study
9 if they so choose. And also we had somewhat higher
10 rates of refused treatment and failure to return in
11 the two 48-week treatment arms as compared to the
12 24-week treatment arms.

13 As you will recall, our primary comparison
14 for this study was treatment duration. An analysis of
15 the data revealed that 48 weeks of treatment was
16 superior to 24 weeks of treatment. In terms of our
17 secondary comparison which was the Copegus dose, our
18 analysis showed that 1000 or 1200 milligrams was
19 statistically superior to 800 milligrams and this was
20 an overall pooled analysis.

21 Looking further at impacts in terms of the
22 patterns by genotype, we do note that for the genotype

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1 patient population, 48 weeks was noted to be
2 superior to 24 weeks and 1000 or 1200 milligrams
3 appeared superior to 800 milligrams and we interpret
4 this that the genotype 1 responses appear to be
5 driving largely the overall pooled results that I have
6 just shared with you.

7 Interestingly and importantly, however, in
8 terms of our genotype non-1 patients, we were unable
9 to detect a difference between 24 and 48 weeks of
10 treatment and between 800 and 1000 or 1200 milligrams
11 of Copegus.

12 And in order to further understand this
13 we've proceeded in a predefined manner to explore
14 descriptively the specific responses by genotype
15 across the four treatment arms and I will review that
16 data now.

17 Beginning with our genotype 1 patients,
18 sustained virological response across the four
19 treatment arms of the study, the Committee will note
20 that the highest sustained virological responses were
21 seen in the genotype 1 patients randomized to 48 weeks
22 of treatment and 1000 or 1200 milligrams of Copegus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are lower point estimates, 39 percent, 41
2 percent and the lowest point estimate of 29 percent as
3 we reduce Copegus dose or we reduce the exposure to
4 treatment with the lowest genotype 1 response seen for
5 patients randomized to receive only 24 weeks of
6 treatment and 800 milligrams of Copegus.

7 A similar pattern of response was observed
8 in both our high and low viral load patients. You
9 will note a step-down from 48 weeks of treatment
10 through 24 weeks of treatment for our genotype 1 high
11 viral load patients, very similar to the overall
12 genotype 1 group and again for our low viral load
13 patients with a step down from 60 to 41 percent as we
14 reduce dose and exposure.

15 A different pattern emerged with our
16 genotype non-1 patients as may have been suggested by
17 the pooled statistics that I shared with you. What we
18 noted here was that high sustained virological
19 responses were achieved when patients were randomized,
20 non-1 patients to 24 weeks of treatment and 800
21 milligrams of Copegus and there was no increase
22 apparent in terms of sustained virological response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with either an increase in Copegus dose or a doubling
2 of treatment exposure.

3 Our efficacy findings therefore are that
4 superiority of longer treatment duration and higher
5 Copegus dose has been shown in our overall population
6 and that for genotype 1 which we believe is
7 essentially driving this effect, there is a consistent
8 response with the overall. That is that the highest
9 sustained virological responses are seen with 48 weeks
10 of treatment and with Copegus 1000 or 1200 milligrams.

11 However, for genotype non-1 as has been
12 suggested from some of the literature that Dr. Hoffman
13 referred to, available with non-pegylated products, we
14 see that high and maximal responses can be achieved
15 with 24 weeks of treatment and lower doses of Copegus
16 presenting a real opportunity to reduce exposure to
17 both treatments without risking efficacy.

18 Moving on to predictability analyses, the
19 objective of these exploratory analyses were to
20 confirm predictability findings that we have seen from
21 our monotherapy program and these findings were that
22 if a patient had not achieved an early virological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response, response by week 12 which was defined as
2 achieving at least a 2 log drop in HCV RNA or
3 undetectability, there was a very low likelihood that
4 this patient would proceed to sustained virological
5 response with a negative predictive value in the range
6 of 98 percent and this is actually represented in our
7 labeling for monotherapy.

8 We were interested in validating these
9 findings and seeing if similar predictability
10 conclusions could be drawn with our combination data
11 and for that reason we have performed this analysis on
12 the Phase 3 patients who receive 48 weeks of treatment
13 and 1000 or 1200 milligrams of Copegus from the two
14 studies that I've just reviewed.

15 I've defined the early virological
16 response, but I will recap it briefly. That is, that
17 HCV RNA had to be reduced by greater than or equal to
18 2 logs or undetectability by week 12.

19 I'm going to focus this presentation on
20 our genotype 1 findings although I will say that in
21 this analysis our overall results are essentially the
22 same. The reason for focusing on genotype 1 is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we believe that this is the patient population where
2 the ability to determine early virological response
3 will be particularly helpful because these are
4 patients who will require a full year of therapy for
5 maximal efficacy.

6 Looking at the 569 patients who were
7 genotype 1 included in this analysis, you will note
8 that 82 percent did achieve an early virological
9 response, but for this analysis the emphasis is on
10 those who did not. The 18 percent or 102 patients who
11 did not achieve an early virological response are
12 represented on the low part of this figure. Of these
13 patients only 4 or 4 percent went on to achieve a
14 sustained virological response and 96 percent did not.

15 So a negative predictive value can be calculated at
16 96 percent which is very similar to the numbers that
17 we were seeing with monotherapy.

18 So we believe that this analysis certainly
19 confirms what we had seen with monotherapy and it has
20 been supported by our combination data and as I've
21 mentioned this does allow for early decision making by
22 patients and prescribers for those with a low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likelihood of achieving a sustained virological
2 response.

3 In conclusion, the pivotal Phase 3 studies
4 have demonstrated that Pegasys plus Copegus has
5 achieved sustained virological responses that are
6 superior to Rebetron as well as to Pegasys
7 monotherapy; that for genotype 1, the highest
8 sustained virological responses were achieved when
9 Pegasys and Copegus were administered for 48 weeks and
10 when the Copegus dose was retained as a standard dose
11 of 1000 or 1200 milligrams according to a 75 kilo
12 weight split.

13 However, for genotype non-1, maximal
14 sustained virological responses were achieved -- can
15 be achieved with Pegasys and with Copegus 800
16 milligrams used for 24 weeks without an apparent
17 increase in benefit by moving to a full 48 weeks of
18 therapy.

19 And with that I will close and ask Dr.
20 Jonathan Solsky to join me at the podium to review the
21 safety results from the two Phase 3 studies that I
22 have just presented.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SOLSKY: Good morning. The safety
2 profile of the Pegasys-Copegus combination has been
3 well characterized based on the two large, multicenter
4 clinical trials that Dr. Duff has just presented which
5 in total enrolled 1,735 HCV patients who received the
6 Pegasys-Copegus combination and of which 377 at
7 baseline had compensated cirrhosis or bridging
8 fibrosis. Nodal scores F3, F4.

9 My safety presentation today will consist
10 of two main parts: a safety comparison of the Pegasys
11 combination versus Pegasys monotherapy and Rebetrone
12 based on our comparative trial NV15801 and then I will
13 turn to a safety comparison of the Pegasys-Copegus
14 combination by duration of treatment and Copegus dose
15 based on duration and dosing by genotype study,
16 NV15942.

17 This slide provides an overview of the
18 safety profile of the Pegasys-Copegus combination in
19 comparison to Pegasys monotherapy and Rebetrone. In
20 comparing the Pegasys-Copegus combination to Pegasys
21 monotherapy one notes in both treatment groups, almost
22 all patients reported one or more adverse events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Serious adverse events including those assessed to be
2 unrelated to therapy by the investigators were
3 reported at the same rate of 12 percent in both
4 groups.

5 There were two deaths reported on Pegasys
6 monotherapy and none on the Pegasys-Copegus
7 combination.

8 Dose modifications of Pegasys were
9 reported at a rate of 27 percent on Pegasys
10 monotherapy and 32 percent on the Pegasys-Copegus
11 combination and this was attributable more due to
12 adverse events and neutropenia. Furthermore, dose
13 modifications of ribavirin were noted at a rate of 40
14 percent on the Pegasys-Copegus combination and this
15 was attributable to both adverse events and anemia.

16 In terms of premature withdrawals, 7
17 percent were reported on the Pegasys monotherapy and
18 10 percent were reported on the Pegasys-Copegus
19 combination.

20 Turning to a comparison of the
21 Pegasys-Copegus combination in relation to Rebetron,
22 one notes once again that in both treatment groups

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost all patients reported one or more adverse
2 events.

3 In terms of serious adverse events,
4 including those that were considered to be unrelated
5 to therapy as assessed by the investigators, on the
6 Pegasys-Copegus combination, it was noted at a rate of
7 12 percent in comparison to 9 percent on Rebetrone.
8 Looking at these serious adverse events that were
9 considered to be treatment related to therapy, there
10 was a similar rate of 4 percent in both groups.

11 There was one death that was reported on
12 Rebetrone and in terms of dose modification of note is
13 that dose modification of Pegasys occurred on 32
14 percent on the combination in comparison to 18 percent
15 on Rebetrone. This was mainly attributable due to
16 neutropenia and thrombocytopenia.

17 In terms of dose modifications of
18 ribavirin this was noted to be at a similar rate of 40
19 percent on the Pegasys-Copegus combination versus 37
20 percent on Rebetrone.

21 Finally, in terms of premature withdrawals
22 in both treatment groups, they were reported at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same rates. This last finding suggests that dose
2 modification for laboratory abnormalities in most
3 cases are effectively managed by dose modification and
4 rarely were these laboratory abnormalities treatment
5 limiting.

6 The follow slides I will now go through
7 will go in further detail regarding each of these
8 particular safety parameters I have just touched upon
9 in my overview.

10 First, turning to the most common adverse
11 events reported in this trial, overall, in all three
12 treatment groups, the overall incidence was reported
13 at a comparable rate. Of note, in comparing the
14 Pegasys-Copegus combination to Pegasys monotherapy,
15 there were differences in point estimates between the
16 two groups. With the addition of ribavirin to Pegasys
17 one notes that there was a difference in terms of
18 fatigue, insomnia, appetite decreased and dermatitis.

19 In comparing the Pegasys-Copegus
20 combination to Rebetrone, again one noted point
21 estimate differences in terms of flu-like symptoms
22 such as pyrexia, myalgia, rigors as well as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 depression.

2 Turning to serious adverse events in all
3 three treatment groups, serious adverse events were
4 reported infrequently. In addition, on looking at
5 unusual or unexpected adverse events, none were
6 reported on the Pegasys-Copegus combination that have
7 not been previously reported with interferon therapy
8 in general. Furthermore, when we group these
9 particular adverse events under their respective body
10 systems, we noted that the most common adverse events
11 included infections, gastrointestinal disorders and
12 neuropsychiatric disorders. Since infections and
13 depression are two areas of major concern with
14 interferon therapy, we looked at both of these areas
15 in greater detail and I would like to present this
16 information to you.

17 First, in terms of patients with
18 infections, you'll note that there was a report of all
19 infections reported at a rate of 40 percent on Pegasys
20 monotherapy; 46 percent on Pegasys-Copegus
21 combination; and 35 percent on Rebetrone. In terms of
22 the most common causes for these particular infections

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they included sinusitis, upper respiratory tract
2 infections, tooth abscess, herpes simplex, bronchitis
3 and influenza. We then did a very thorough and
4 comprehensive review of all serious adverse events
5 that were reported in our data base to see if they had
6 an infectious etiology. We looked to see whether a
7 pathogen was isolated or that patients were treated
8 with antibiotics and in so doing identified 7 cases on
9 Pegasys monotherapy, 16 cases on the Pegasys-Copegus
10 combination and 18 cases on Rebetrone.

11 On further review of the 16 cases on the
12 Pegasys-Copegus combination, we noted no predominance
13 of any particular type of infection or involved organ
14 system or particular type of pathogen. In those cases
15 where a pathogen was isolated, the most common
16 pathogens included staph aureus, strep pneumonia and
17 e.coli.

18 We looked at the time to onset of these
19 infections from the initiation of therapy and as you
20 can see here these infections occurred throughout the
21 course of the study itself. We noted that there was
22 no correlation of infection with a preceding rate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neutropenia. It's important to note that in many of
2 these cases, the patients were hospitalized for these
3 serious infections and therefore the emitting hospital
4 labs were not entered into our data base. And so in
5 order to do another analysis of this information, we
6 looked at a time window around the infection and their
7 lowest ANC and in so doing we have summarized these
8 findings here. The majority of these cases of
9 infection had absolute neutrophil counts of greater
10 than 1500 and there was only one case where the
11 patient had an ANC of less than 500 around the time
12 period of infection. In this particular case, it was
13 a situation of an Oxacillin resistant staph aureus
14 epiglottitis that occurred. At the time of the
15 symptomatology first presenting, the person had an PMN
16 of 1600 and during the next two weeks both the
17 patient's PMN and platelet counts continue to drop
18 prior to them being hospitalized and antibiotic
19 therapy being initiated.

20 There were 3 of the 16 patients who were
21 withdrawn from therapy and the remaining 13 were able
22 to be effectively treated with antibiotics, the events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resolved and the patients continued on therapy. I
2 should also note that none of these 16 cases required
3 GCSF.

4 Turning to depression, depression was
5 reported at a rate of 20 percent on Pegasys
6 monotherapy; 22 percent on the Pegasys-Copegus
7 combination; and 30 percent on Rebetrone. In terms of
8 serious depression necessitating hospitalization,
9 there were no cases on Pegasys monotherapy, two cases
10 on the Pegasys-Copegus combination and seven cases on
11 Rebetrone.

12 In terms of treatment for the depression,
13 11 percent were reported on Pegasys monotherapy; 14 on
14 the Pegasys-Copegus combination; and 21 percent on
15 Rebetrone.

16 In terms of dose modification, this was,
17 as you can see, rarely done in these treatment groups.

18 And were similar.

19 Suicidal ideation and suicide attempt were
20 reported relatively infrequently within these groups
21 and at a somewhat similar rate and premature
22 withdrawals were no different in terms of Pegasys,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Copegus and Rebetrone and was reported at a lower rate
2 on Pegasys monotherapy.

3 Turning to the deaths that were reported
4 in this trial, there was in total three deaths that
5 occurred; two on Pegasys monotherapy; one on Rebetrone
6 and as I indicated there were none on the
7 Pegasys-Copegus combination. All three of these
8 deaths were considered to be unrelated to therapy and
9 all of them were reported after the discontinuation of
10 therapy.

11 Turning to dose modification, as I had
12 mentioned in terms of the overview, one notes a higher
13 rate of dose modification of 32 percent on the
14 Pegasys-Copegus combination in comparison to 18
15 percent on Rebetrone. As you can see, this difference
16 is not attributable due to a dose modification for
17 adverse events since these were reported at the same
18 rate in both treatment arms, but rather due to
19 laboratory abnormalities, specifically neutropenia and
20 to a lesser extent thrombocytopenia.

21 Turning to dose modifications for the
22 ribavirin component of these two combinations, one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notes a similar reported rate of 40 percent on
2 Pegasys-Copegus versus 37 percent on Rebetrone. The
3 slight difference that is noted is attributable due to
4 anemia.

5 Turning to laboratory abnormalities, since
6 we had noted this increased rate of modification on
7 the Pegasys-Copegus combination, we wanted to better
8 understand how these laboratory abnormalities were
9 managed.

10 This slide summarizes patients who had the
11 lowest neutrophil count, grade 4, defined as a
12 neutrophil count of less than 500 cells per ml during
13 the course of study. Grade 4 neutropenia was reported
14 in 8 cases on Pegasys monotherapy, 21 cases on the
15 Pegasys-Copegus combination; and 5 cases on Rebetrone.

16 Looking at specifically how these events
17 were managed, in terms of dose modification whether it
18 be permanent, temporary or not even done one notes of
19 the 21 cases that occurred on the Pegasys-Copegus
20 combination, 18 of these were managed by dose
21 modification and only 3 of them necessitated treatment
22 withdrawal. This finding is also seen on Pegasys

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monotherapy, where of the 8 cases of Grade 4
2 neutropenia all 8 were able to be managed by dose
3 modification and none required treatment withdrawal.

4 Turning to thrombocytopenia, there were no
5 cases of Grade 4 thrombocytopenia defined as a
6 platelet count of less than 20,000. In terms of Grade
7 3 thrombocytopenia, defined as a platelet count
8 between 20,000 to 50,000, one notes that there were 14
9 cases reported on Pegasys monotherapy; 22 cases on the
10 Pegasys-Copegus combination; and 1 case on Rebetrone.

11 Similar to what we saw with neutropenia, the majority
12 of the cases, 18 out of the 22 were able to be managed
13 by dose modification and only 4 necessitated treatment
14 withdrawal. This was also seen in Pegasys
15 monotherapy, where 13 of the 14 cases were able to be
16 managed by dose modification and only 1 required
17 treatment withdrawal.

18 Turning to patients with a hemoglobin of
19 less than 10 grams were deciliter that was reported
20 during the conduct of the study, one notes that there
21 were 8 cases on Pegasys monotherapy and a similar
22 number on both the Pegasys-Copegus combination and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rebetron, with a reported rate of 11 percent in both
2 treatment groups. Again, similar to what we have
3 shown previously, the majority of these cases of
4 anemia could be managed by dose modification and a few
5 patients necessitated withdrawal of treatment for this
6 lab abnormality.

7 Turning to premature withdrawals, as I had
8 indicated previously, there was no difference between
9 the two treatment groups of Pegasys-Copegus and
10 Rebetron in terms of withdrawal. In terms of the most
11 common cause for treatment withdrawal, this was
12 psychiatric events which were reported at 3 percent on
13 the Pegasys-Copegus combination versus 4 percent on
14 Rebetron.

15 In terms of blood disorders, specifically
16 the neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, anemia, there were
17 7 cases reported on the Pegasys-Copegus combination in
18 comparison to 3 on Rebetron.

19 In terms of other reasons for premature
20 withdrawal defined by body system, as you can see all
21 of these were reported at less than 1 percent for the
22 Pegasys-Copegus combination.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'd like now to turn to our duration and
2 dosing by genotype study, NV15942, and provide a
3 safety comparison of the Pegasys-Copegus combination
4 by duration of treatment and Copegus dose.

5 This slide provides an overview of the
6 safety profile of the four treatment groups. In terms
7 of the common arm that was studied in both the
8 previous study as well as this, the safety profile
9 that one sees here is similar and consistent to that
10 which we had reported in our 801 comparative trial.

11 In terms of further benefits of reducing
12 both the duration and dose of Copegus, one notes that
13 there was a reduction in the rate of serious adverse
14 events, dose modifications for both Pegasys as well as
15 more so for Copegus, as well as also in terms of
16 premature withdrawals.

17 Looking at serious adverse events,
18 although based on body system there was a relatively
19 small number of cases in any particular body system of
20 a serious adverse event, nonetheless, one sees a
21 consistent trend of a reduction of these serious
22 adverse events as one reduces both the duration and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose of treatments.

2 This is also seen in terms of patients
3 with a hemoglobin of less than 10 grams per deciliter
4 and as one reduces both the dose of Copegus as well as
5 the duration of treatment, one notes this reduction in
6 rates. Furthermore, and as has been seen in the data
7 I've just presented from our comparative trial, one
8 sees that the majority of the cases were able to be
9 managed by dose modification and few patients
10 necessitated treatment withdrawal.

11 In terms of deaths that were reported in
12 this trial, there were a total of four. Two of these
13 were considered to be unrelated to therapy and two
14 were considered to be related to therapy. The first
15 three cases, the heroin overdose, case of septicemia
16 and suicide, all were reported while the patients were
17 receiving drug and the fourth case of polysubstance
18 overdose was reported approximately four and a half
19 months after the completion of therapy.

20 Ribavirin is a known teratogen and as such
21 is a major concern both during the conduct of the
22 study itself and for six months after the completion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the study, given the pharmacokinetics of ribavirin.

2 In our two pivotal trials that we've just discussed,
3 we had 10 cases of pregnancy reported in these trials.

4 Three of these occurred in female patients and seven
5 in female partners of male patients, the latter is of
6 concern as ribavirin is distributed into the sperm.

7 In terms of pregnancy outcome, one notes that there
8 were three elective abortions; five normal births; one
9 premature birth that occurred in a female partner at
10 25 weeks gestation. This was a child that had a
11 normal appearance, unfortunately four days after the
12 birth, the child died of a pulmonary hemorrhage. Both
13 the obstetrician and the treating physician had
14 indicated that they did not feel that this was related
15 to the ribavirin. And there was one case that the
16 patient was lost to follow-up.

17 While these overall pregnancy outcomes are
18 not remarkable in comparison to the general
19 population, nonetheless, this is an area of major
20 concern to Roche and as such, we intend to implement a
21 Copegus pregnancy risk management program. The
22 elements of this program are summarized on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 following slide.

2 We will be obviously having detailed
3 information regarding pregnancy risk and
4 teratogenicity that will be labeled within the package
5 insert and this will also be reflected in the patient
6 medication guide.

7 Furthermore, we intend to provide
8 educational brochures to both patients as well as
9 female partners to better understand the risk of
10 pregnancy when taking this therapy and also to have
11 understanding regarding effective contraceptive use.

12 We will also be providing similar
13 information to health care providers and physicians
14 regarding this type of information.

15 In addition, should a pregnancy develop in
16 patients, we are implemented a pregnancy registry
17 where we will systematically collect information on
18 these pregnancies and follow up the patients in terms
19 of evaluating their outcomes.

20 I'd like to now conclude by summarizing
21 the safety findings from these two trials. The
22 clinical safety profile of the Pegasys-Copegus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination is comparable to Rebetrone. While there
2 was a higher incidence of laboratory abnormalities,
3 specifically neutropenia and to a lesser extent
4 thrombocytopenia with the Pegasys-Copegus combination
5 in comparison to Rebetrone, these events were
6 clinically manageable by dose modification in most
7 cases. And the incidence of discontinuation for
8 safety reasons was the same between the Pegasys-
9 Copegus combination and Rebetrone.

10 Furthermore, in the appropriate HCV
11 population, a shorter duration of the Pegasys-Copegus
12 combination and a lower dose will provide fewer
13 serious adverse events, fewer cases of anemia, fewer
14 dose modifications and fewer premature withdrawals.

15 I'd like to now turn the mic over to my
16 colleague, Dr. Hoffman, who will give some concluding
17 remarks regarding benefit risk.

18 Thank you for your attention.

19 DR. HOFFMAN: Just very briefly before
20 wrapping up our presentation, I wanted to point out
21 that we have a number of on-going studies. I've told
22 you something about the monotherapy program and you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 heard now about the combination therapy program. We
2 have a third registration program of two Phase 3
3 trials which will be concluding in the next year or
4 so, a trial in HCV/HIV coinfection and also a trial in
5 patients with normal ALT. Patients with normal ALT
6 make up perhaps as many as one third of the patients
7 with chronic hepatitis C.

8 Other on-going efforts that we have
9 outside of registration program include African
10 American patients, cirrhotic patients, the HALTC trial
11 that you may be familiar with, pediatric patients,
12 patients with previous liver transplants, methadone
13 users, nonresponders to previous interferon-based
14 therapies. We're also looking at Pegasys in
15 combination with new therapies as well as other
16 indications, hepatitis B and oncology.

17 First, what is the impact of adding
18 ribavirin to Pegasys? As demonstrated in the 801
19 comparative trial, the superior efficacy demonstrated
20 from the combination of Pegasys and Copegus as opposed
21 to Pegasys monotherapy in the overall population as
22 well as in patients with genotype 1 and genotype

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 non-1.

2 The safety profile is similar between the
3 combination of monotherapy with the exception of
4 anemia due to the addition of the ribavirin component.

5 What about looking the combination of
6 Pegasys and Copegus versus Rebetron. Again, superior
7 efficacy demonstrated in the overall population and
8 also by genotype. In genotype 1, the statistical
9 improvement was contributed to both by the low viral
10 load and high viral load patients and in also in
11 genotype non-1.

12 Overall, a similar safety profile,
13 although as Dr. Solsky mentioned, there was an
14 increase in neutropenia, thrombocytopenia and
15 infections in the Pegasys-Copegus arm. These rarely
16 resulted in premature withdrawal and are treatable
17 with dose modification and there was a lower incidence
18 of depression and certain flu-like symptoms in the
19 Pegasys combination arm.

20 The second study added some additional
21 information and that is in genotype 1, the highest
22 efficacy was demonstrated with the full dose of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Copegus 1000 or 1200 milligrams given for the full
2 duration of 48 weeks. However, for genotype 2,3 not
3 only could the duration be decreased to 24 weeks
4 without apparent loss of efficacy, but also the
5 Copegus dose from 1000 to 1200 down to 800. And this
6 was associated with a significant safety savings.

7 Now in both this trial and the first
8 trial, we demonstrated that using a combination of
9 quantitative and qualitative measures, HCV RNA,
10 nonresponders could be identified for the most part at
11 week 12.

12 So in conclusion, the combination of
13 Pegasys and Copegus represents an improvement in the
14 treatment of chronic hepatitis C, both over Pegasys
15 monotherapy and over Rebetron. Importantly, treatment
16 can be tailored according to genotype to optimize
17 benefit risk relationships. Genotype 1 patients do
18 best with full dose of Copegus for a full duration.
19 However, the use of the week 12 predictability can be
20 used to increase benefit risk due to the fact that
21 patients may be adequately treated with 24 weeks of
22 therapy with a lower dose of 800 milligrams of daily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Copegus.

2 This concludes the sponsors presentation.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. GULICK: Thanks very much, Drs.
5 Teuber, Duff, Solsky and Hoffman.

6 We're going to hold questions from the
7 Committee until after the Agency presentation.

8 We're due for a break right now and we
9 will reconvene at 10:15.

10 (Off the record.)

11 DR. GULICK: We'll reconvene. Dr.
12 Stanley, can you hear me?

13 I'm not sure whether that was a yes or
14 not.

15 Can you hear me, Sharilyn?

16 DR. STANLEY: I'm here.

17 DR. GULICK: Okay. We can hear you.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. STANLEY: Oh good.

20 DR. GULICK: We turned you down, so you're
21 fine.

22 DR. STANLEY: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GULICK: Okay, we'll turn now to the
2 Agency's presentation by Dr. William Tauber.

3 DR. TAUBER: Members of the Advisory
4 Committee, ladies and gentlemen, good morning.

5 I may need some technical assistance here.

6 (Pause.)

7 You'll have to forgive my technical
8 inexperience here. In the next hour, we will consider
9 the FDA perspective on the efficacy and safety of
10 Pegasys Copegus. The FDA presentation has two
11 objectives. The first objective is to confirm the
12 sponsor's analyses and interpretation of key clinical
13 data. The second objective is to identify and explain
14 differences between the Agency and the sponsor in the
15 interpretation of some of the safety and efficacy
16 data.

17 In general, these differences are in areas
18 where clinical data are too few or inconclusive to
19 provide definitive answers. We will be asking the
20 Committee to discuss and provide advice on these
21 issues.

22 Next slide. This is the first --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, the second slide and its intention is to
2 basically draw to focus the purpose of our meeting.
3 The indications and usage of Pegasys and Copegus in
4 combination are indicated for the treatment of
5 previously untreated patients with chronic hepatitis C
6 infection. This is to highlight the fact that this
7 Roche's pegylated interferon product and Roche's
8 ribavirin product.

9 Moving on to a very brief review of some
10 of the data already discussed by Dr. Hoffman, on the
11 treatment of hepatitis C, interferon alpha-2a
12 monotherapy enjoys a success rate of around 15
13 percent. Pegylated interferon alpha-2a monotherapy in
14 the recently approved product demonstrated a sustained
15 virological response of 30 percent. Interferon
16 alpha-2a with ribavirin has a sustained virological
17 response of 45 percent and pegylated interferon
18 alpha-2b when used in combination with ribavirin in an
19 approved product that's currently available has a
20 sustained virological response in the 50 percent
21 range.

22 There are worthwhile factors that again I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would like to repeat. I know they've been brought up
2 earlier and that is there are factors that we know
3 influence a patient's response to alpha interferon
4 treatment. These factors include HCV genotype and
5 viral load, cirrhosis, advanced or older age and as
6 you see race is listed as an adverse risk and by this
7 we mean that it has been demonstrated that in African
8 American populations the response rate to alpha
9 interferons has not had the same level as was found in
10 the non-minority population.

11 The next slide, the study drugs and this
12 may seem repetitious, but its point is to make certain
13 that with all the As and Bs that we keep them all
14 straight.

15 Hoffman-LaRoche and Schering Plough
16 produced products that are part of the study conduct
17 in this application. This is not meant to be an
18 exhaustive cataloging of all the alpha interferons
19 that are available, but simply those that are found in
20 this particular application.

21 Hoffman-LaRoche makes interferon alpha-2a
22 or Roferon A. It also makes a pegylated interferon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 alfa-2a and that is Pegasys and for the purposes of
2 this application, they have produced a ribavirin
3 called Copegus in a table form as opposed to the
4 capsule form produced by Schering Plough.

5 Schering Plough has -- their contribution
6 to this study includes interferon alpha-2b, ribavirin
7 that is called Rebetol and interferon alpha-2b and
8 ribavirin combination or Rebetron.

9 Dr. Hoffman did an excellent job of
10 reviewing the clinical development so I won't spend
11 much time on this, but I would like to briefly review
12 that the Phase I studies were in monotherapy and they
13 looked at the pharmacokinetics of Pegasys and they
14 looked for the comparability issues between Copegus
15 and Rebetol. The Phase 2 study which Dr. Hoffman did
16 allude to represented a rather small study of 20
17 patients. Its goal was to examine safety of the
18 combination as well as to gather pharmacokinetic data
19 in particular the effect of food on ribavirin
20 absorption.

21 Next. The Phase 3 clinical development,
22 as was mentioned earlier, there were two pivotal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies; 15801 which was randomized partially blinded
2 study, comparing Pegasys Copegus to Rebetron. It
3 enrolled 1121 patients as will be discussed.

4 Study 15942 was also randomized, double
5 blinded and in this case treatment duration was
6 examined to see whether a 12 or 6-month course of
7 therapy would be superior and it was also designed to
8 examine whether a reduced dose of ribavirin would be
9 equivalent or roughly equivalent to the higher dose.

10 Some time was spent by Dr. Hoffman
11 regarding the rationale for selection of the peg-
12 interferon and ribavirin dosages and I'd like to just
13 review those briefly. There were three monotherapy
14 studies which I'm not going to spend much time on. I
15 would like to -- I have neglected to mention the Phase
16 2 study that we talked about, the 15800. There was no
17 dose ranging that was performed for the combination
18 within the context of that study.

19 The rationale for the selection for the
20 ribavirin dose, again the similarity of PK data of
21 Roche's and Schering's ribavirin and whoops -- we're
22 getting ahead of ourselves. The 1000 to 1200

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 milligrams is the recommended dosage for the approved
2 product Rebetol and formed a reasonable basis for a
3 study in using this Roche ribavirin product. And 800
4 milligrams, it should be pointed out, is the
5 recommended dosage for Schering's ribavirin and
6 peg-interferon alpha-2b combination. So it again made
7 a logical step to use that -- select that dosage.

8 I'd like now to move to the analysis of
9 Phase 3 clinical trials. I'm not going to dwell on
10 the inclusion and exclusion criteria. Dr. Hoffman
11 demonstrated those very well. I would like to point
12 out that this was very much an international study.
13 There were involvement of North and South America,
14 Europe, Asia, New Zealand and Oceania. U.S. patients
15 made up 37 percent of the total patient enrollment for
16 the study, for both studies, excuse me.

17 The assessment of response in both studies
18 and now what I'd like to do is talk about what these
19 two shared in common. They both started with a
20 primary endpoint at 24 week post-therapy of a combined
21 sustained virological response and sustained
22 biochemical response. In Study 2, this was amended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the conduct of the study to sustained
2 virological response alone. Both studies had futility
3 withdrawal at 24 weeks. And this was very well
4 described and I always seem to get it backwards
5 whether it's positive or negative, but those
6 individuals who did not meet the criteria for early
7 virologic response were to be discharged at 24 weeks
8 time unless they had evidence of a sustain biochemical
9 response, that being that they had a normalization of
10 their ALT. So yes, it is true that there were
11 individuals who were retained with a sustained
12 virological response not achieved, who were continued
13 on therapy because they had met the sustained
14 biochemical response.

15 Let's go ahead and look at the particulars
16 of the study, 15801, Study 1. The study design, as
17 was very well discussed, enrolled 1121 patients. They
18 were randomized as was cited, 1 to 2 to 2. I'm taking
19 the monotherapy first. The dosing was Pegasys 180
20 micrograms, subcu, 2 week; Intron A was given at 3
21 million international units, 3 times a week; and
22 ribavirin was given 1000 to 1200 milligrams in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 formula previously mentioned of the 75 kilogram
2 breakpoint. The respective ribavirins were given to
3 the respective interferons.

4 The primary efficacy analysis for this
5 study was the intention of treating population which
6 was defined as all randomized. The
7 Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test with stratification
8 variables of country and genotype were employed. The
9 primary comparator arms here were the Pegasys Copegus
10 and the Rebetron.

11 I'd like to discuss the demographics of
12 this population. As was shown earlier, they were very
13 well matched, balanced across the study arms. The
14 population was predominantly white male with a median
15 age of 42 to 43 and the median weight was 79
16 kilograms.

17 As you look at this slide, you notice that
18 I have broken down the demographics a little bit and I
19 have the U.S. versus the non-U.S. population listed
20 here and there's a purpose for that. The first of
21 these being that although the gender and race
22 attributes are the same between the two divisions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. versus non-U.S., when you look at those patients
2 over the age of 44 and I guess it's difficult to call
3 that elderly, but those over 44, I chose the median
4 point of U.S. population versus non-U.S. and you'll
5 see that half of the American patients or U.S.
6 patients were over 44 years old as opposed to 35
7 percent of the non-U.S. and I know only too well
8 weight was a bigger factor in U.S. patients than it
9 was in non-U.S. patients.

10 What about the baseline disease
11 characteristics? As was mentioned earlier, we know
12 that high viral load, genotype 1 and cirrhosis are all
13 adverse factors. Well, how did that work in terms of
14 the U.S. versus the non-U.S.? Well, the U.S. had a
15 little bit more of everything: 68 percent of the high
16 viral load, 70 percent of the U.S. patients had
17 genotype 1 and cirrhosis was found 16 percent versus
18 11 percent.

19 Well, that's who was enrolled. What
20 happened to them? This is the primary advocacy
21 outcome, you've already seen and this is the combined
22 response that we spoke of, that was spoken of earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there's a 6 percent difference between these two
2 values and the P-value is 0.057.

3 If the primary efficacy analysis is
4 examined as the sustained virological response, the
5 numbers are a bit different with 50 percent versus 42
6 and at this point the P-value is now 0.01.

7 What about subgroups? Obviously, at this
8 point we're looking at more descriptive analyses since
9 we've already moved beyond the primary statistical
10 analysis.

11 This is the all treated population and you
12 see that again the delta between the Pegasys Copegus
13 and the Rebetron is now 9 percent. The striking thing
14 about this -- there are a couple of things that I'd
15 like to bring to your attention about this particular
16 slide. First of all, the delta was positive in all
17 the categories with the one exception being in black
18 patients versus white patients. And the reason for
19 this is that the numbers are so -- perhaps are so
20 small that we cannot determine the meaning of this
21 data. There's 40 individuals involved in the two
22 arms.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another thing that I'd like to point out
2 and the standard things that we would have expected
3 occurred. Patients with cirrhosis did less well than
4 patients without cirrhosis. Patients that were
5 younger did better than patients who were older. And
6 the other thing I wanted to point out is perhaps a
7 little bit unexpectedly, but maybe not, the U.S.
8 patients, although the same difference with the
9 superiority of Pegasys Copegus existed, you'll notice
10 that the difference between within the arm, between
11 U.S. and non-U.S. patients is considerable in both
12 arms. This was not just Pegasys Copegus, but Rebetrone
13 also demonstrated this very same phenomenon.

14 What about histologic responders? This
15 has obviously been a very important issue that has
16 been addressed in the past and I wanted to touch on it
17 today.

18 The first point I wanted to make is that
19 only a small fraction of the total population had a
20 liver biopsy. We're talking about there were 198
21 patients that actually underwent impaired liver
22 biopsy. There were approximately 285 that had been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 originally planned.

2 When you look at the results, the results
3 are somewhat similar across all three study arms. You
4 see that from a low of 72 percent up to a high of 80
5 percent. There still is, regardless of treatment, a
6 large number of responders in both groups. You might
7 ask what is the type of response that you see and it's
8 predominantly inflammatory. For those that are
9 responders, the majority were individuals that showed
10 improvement in inflammatory scores. The HAI scores,
11 you all recall, is a compilation of four factors with
12 a numerical score assigned and the fourth factor being
13 fibrosis and the other three being inflammatory.

14 If you look at fibrosis alone, of these
15 responders, the only -- about 31 individuals out of
16 198 actually showed improvement in their fibrosis
17 scores.

18 Well, what about sustained virological
19 response by genotype and region? We've talked about
20 the region. We've seen some things, what does it look
21 like when we compare it graphically?

22 Genotype 1, you'll notice -- to orient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you, the first -- the red, I'm sorry, the red and the
2 orange are somewhat similar, but the red is the
3 Pegasys Copegus SVR in the U.S. The green is the
4 Rebetrone in the U.S. The blue is the Pegasys in the
5 non-U.S. and the orange is the Rebetrone in the non-
6 U.S.

7 And what you see -- what we were talking
8 about earlier is that in each case this bar is taller
9 than this bar except perhaps this one here, but the
10 blue bars are, as you see, invariably taller than the
11 red bars which again is graphic evidence that there is
12 a difference between the two populations in terms of
13 sustained virological response.

14 If we take away the region, then this all
15 becomes a lot simpler and the red bar which is the
16 Pegasys is uniformly superior in all categories,
17 genotype 1, genotype non-1, high viral titer and low
18 rival titer.

19 Well, here's my favorite. Body weight.
20 Does it make a difference? Well, actually it does.
21 If you choose 85 kilograms, that's the 50 percent mark
22 for the U.S. population, you find that the red bars

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which are those individuals that are under 85
2 kilograms appeared to have a better efficacy than
3 those individuals who were greater than 85 kilograms.

4 I'd like to move to adverse events. I
5 would like to point out that as was pointed out by Dr.
6 Solsky, that the severe adverse events were fairly
7 well matched across all three study arms. The serious
8 adverse events were as you see them 12 percent in the
9 two Pegasys containing arms versus 9 percent in the
10 Rebetron arm. I have the deaths percentages, but
11 they're the same numbers that Dr. Solsky presented.

12 Withdrawals between the two comparator
13 arms are very similar, at 10 percent, 11 percent. I'd
14 like to stress, however, the difference between the
15 dose modification and point out that Pegasys had a 32
16 percent increase and Rebetron, an 18 percent. The two
17 ribavirin containing arms had very similar adverse
18 events.

19 How about serious adverse events? Serious
20 adverse events were numerically higher in the study
21 arms containing Pegasys, either as monotherapy or in
22 combination with Copegus than they were in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Rebetron arm. If we combined neuro-psychiatric
2 because it's sometimes difficult to tease these apart,
3 patients with insomnia and with difficulty
4 concentrating it may be we we're talking about
5 depression or maybe it's a neurologic, but what is
6 seen that there's pretty much a constant value across.
7 There's not a large difference between the three
8 study arms.

9 Infection, I guess it depends on how you
10 round it. The sponsor has 4 percent for infection. I
11 have 3 percent. It's really 3.4. I guess we'll just
12 have to go with that.

13 Gastrointestinal adverse events, serious
14 adverse events were more common in those individuals
15 that were receiving ribavirin.

16 How about number of serious infections?
17 Well, the incidence of serious infections was
18 numerically twice as high in the Pegasys arm.
19 Actually, in both Pegasys arms than it was in the
20 Rebetron arm, although the difference is more marked
21 in the Pegasys Copegus than it is in the Pegasys
22 monotherapy. Most of the infections, although there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wasn't a predominant organism, there was a predominant
2 type. These were bacteria and not only were they
3 bacteria, they were bacteria that were members of a
4 patient's normal flora.

5 There was severe neutropenia and
6 leukocytopenia, occasionally documented in proximity
7 to the infections and it's unknown exactly what the
8 contribution of the neutropenia and leukocytopenia
9 might have been, if any.

10 Next slide. Neutropenia was very common.
11 As was stated earlier, Grade 4 occurred 5 percent of
12 the time, but there is a great deal of neutropenia.
13 Very few patients did not develop neutropenia while on
14 study.

15 I'd like to point out there are two curves
16 here. There's a blue curve and there's a green curve
17 and the green curve being the Pegasys Copegus is
18 shifted to the Grade 3 neutropenia. The blue curve
19 seems to peak at the Grade 2 or 500 points higher.
20 And you could argue well, okay, so, but obviously this
21 would be a less desirable outcome for the clinician.

22 What about lymphocytopenia.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lymphocytopenia was also very common, but unlike
2 neutropenia it appeared to be fairly balanced across
3 all three study arms with the exception that it
4 appears the monotherapy and there's a -- the way this
5 is presented, gives you the feeling as if there was a
6 lot more problems with the monotherapy, and that's
7 just because there were very few monotherapy that
8 continued to go on.

9 What I'd like to point out here is that
10 lymphopenia was more common, appeared to be more
11 common, more severe in the ribavirin containing arms.

12 Again, the role for ribavirin in terms of lymphopenia
13 is not known.

14 What about patient withdrawal numbers? As
15 was pointed out earlier by Dr. Solsky, the numbers are
16 very similar, 11 percent in the Rebetron and 10
17 percent in the Pegasys arm. Adverse events were again
18 fairly well matched and there was a tendency or trend
19 toward increased psychiatric discharges in the
20 Rebetron -- withdrawals compared to the Pegasys arm.

21 Laboratory abnormalities were patients
22 were seldom withdrawn for laboratory abnormalities and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were fairly well matched between the two
2 comparator arms.

3 What about dose modifications? Well, dose
4 modifications were mostly done for laboratory
5 abnormalities. In this slide, just to orient you
6 again, this goes with this and this goes with that,
7 but I put them side by side so you can see a head to
8 head competition or comparison, better word, between
9 the two interferons and the two ribavirins. The
10 things to point out here is that most common reason
11 for dose modification in the interferon components was
12 neutropenia and thrombocytopenia. That being said,
13 Pegasys appeared to have a higher incidence. These
14 are percentages now, a higher incidence of neutropenia
15 than did the Intron A. Thrombocytopenia, likewise,
16 was more common in the Pegasys than in the Intron A.

17 I wanted to talk about serum triglyceride
18 briefly. It has been reported in the literature that
19 serum triglycerides do -- are elevated during
20 interferon treatment and that was found in this study.

21 And it looks as if most of the three study arms are
22 fairly well matched. The difficulty with interpreting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this data, however, is that these are random
2 triglyceride levels and it is uncertain what the
3 values would be if they were consistently drawn on a
4 fasting -- in a fasting state.

5 What about laboratory abnormalities by
6 weight? We evaluated the potential influence of body
7 weight on safety profile of interferon alpha-2a
8 ribavirin. The incidence of anemia and that's a
9 hemoglobin less than 10 and to orient you, I selected
10 65 kilograms and what you'll see that in the
11 monotherapy, there seems to be a slight increase
12 between the under 65 and over or greater than or equal
13 to 65, but in the ribavirin arms that difference is
14 accentuated.

15 When you look at neutropenia, there is in
16 the nonribavirin containing arms, very little
17 difference between the 65 kilogram and above 65.
18 However, in the Pegasys Copegus group, there is not
19 only is there overall a higher degree of neutropenia,
20 but there is a little bit more of a difference between
21 them, again potentially asking a question about
22 ribavirin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, maybe it isn't just weight. Maybe
2 it has to do with obesity or not obesity. That sounds
3 like a question. If you look at BMI of 25 as being
4 the breakpoint between when a patient is determined to
5 be obese or not and you ask the same question we did
6 with the 65 kilograms, what you find is and that again
7 this seems to hold some merit in that the bar, the
8 under 25, this appears to be taller, ever so slightly
9 than the -- than its companion bar, so maybe obesity
10 has some protective value here. And in neutropenia,
11 again separating them out, the difference is small,
12 but it certainly is consistent.

13 Summary. The first point I want to make
14 is that Pegasys, 180 micrograms subcu Q week,
15 combined with Copegus 1000 to 1200 milligrams per day
16 in divided doses has a higher sustained virological
17 response than does Intron A with Rebetol, Intron A at
18 3 million International Units three times a week and
19 the Rebetol being 1000, 1200 similarly dosed.

20 The treatment difference again using the
21 sustained virological response is 8 percent.
22 Prognostic factors associated with lower response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include hepatitis C virus, genotype 1; high viral
2 titer, that being defined as those greater than 2
3 million copies per milliliter; cirrhosis, older age,
4 higher body weight, which we've added to the list; and
5 response rates are lower in the U.S. compared to the
6 non-U.S.

7 What about safety? Pegasys Copegus had
8 higher observed incidence of certain adverse events
9 compared to Rebetrone. Serious adverse events were
10 numerically higher, 12 percent versus 9 percent.
11 Serious infections were 3.4 percent versus 1.7
12 percent. Grade 4 neutropenia was 5 percent versus 1
13 percent. Grade 3 thrombocytopenia was also 5 percent
14 versus 0.2 percent. Dose modifications were required
15 or used in 32 percent versus 18 percent. Both
16 products had similar premature withdrawals and there
17 was greater toxicity perhaps with lower body weight.

18 Moving on to the second study, 15942. The
19 clinical protocol which has already been gone over,
20 there was 1311 patients who were randomized by
21 genotype, viral load to four arms receiving the same
22 dose of Pegasys, 180 micrograms, subcu per week. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two treatment arms were 24 weeks versus 48 weeks. The
2 two ribavirin dose arms were 800 milligrams of fixed
3 dose and 1200 milligrams, again weight adjusted,
4 crudely at the 75 kilogram level.

5 The primary efficacy analysis was a
6 sustained virological response and the intention to
7 treat population which in this instance was defined as
8 all randomized patients who had received at least 1
9 dose of study medication.

10 The Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test with
11 stratification variables of region; HCV genotype and
12 titer and ribavirin dose were utilized.

13 I place this slide because as was
14 mentioned earlier, this was an unequal allocation
15 study. It was reasoned that the individuals with the
16 genotype 1 high viral load were the most difficult to
17 treat and they were categorized as such and it was
18 basically felt that the other three, including
19 genotype 1 low viral load might behave more in common
20 with genotype non-1 than it did with genotype 1 high
21 viral load. Therefore, the allocation and this is the
22 actual numbers. There were some modification during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the conduct of the trial and these are the actual
2 proportions that resulted at the end.

3 There were 1 to 1 to 4 to 4 of the
4 genotype 1 high viral load and all the other three
5 arms, the three strata, excuse me, were allocated
6 alike, it was originally 1 to 2, so when it was
7 changed from 1 to 1 to 1, we got a value in between of
8 1.5 in the higher ribavirin dosages than in the lower
9 ribavirin dosages.

10 The primary objective as was stated
11 earlier of this trial was to prove the superiority of
12 48 week treatment versus 24 week and also to examine
13 whether 800 milligrams of ribavirin was equivalent to
14 1000/1200 in terms of efficacy.

15 Here are the population characteristics of
16 this population. Again, I'll point out the same
17 things that are different and that is that Americans
18 are older in this and they're heavier.

19 What about baseline disease
20 characteristics? The high titer were relatively
21 equally matched between the two populations. As was
22 stated earlier, the genotype 1 because of the nature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 of the study which was to look at the non-1
2 population, the overall percentages are 58 percent
3 versus the 65 percent in the first study. So there
4 are more genotype 1 in this study.

5 Cirrhosis was more prevalent in this study
6 at 25 percent. U.S. population had 29 percent. The
7 non-U.S., 23 percent. And genotype 1 was 61 percent
8 versus as you can see 56.

9 The way to present this data, because it
10 is important to stress that all four arms of the study
11 are not comparable in the same way because they have
12 different patient populations because of the unequal
13 allocation. Therefore, you can't take a sustained
14 virological response from arm 1 and directly compare
15 it arm 3 and have a meaningful analysis.

16 Therefore, we're looking at the pooled
17 analysis, comparing 48 weeks with 24 and 1000/1200
18 with 800. The odds ratio favoring the 48 week was
19 1.32 and this is the interval. P-value was 0.039.
20 How about the ribavirin dose? Again, the odds ratio
21 was 1.5 favoring the higher dose for the total
22 population and the P-value was 0.018.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 At this point we leave the statistically
2 significant area of the analysis and look at the
3 descriptive. What about the percent sustained
4 virological response by strata? I'm afraid the strata
5 have gone through the ceiling. Treatment duration and
6 ribavirin dose.

7 What you see here again using the same
8 pooled format is that the 48 week for the genotype 1
9 high viral load appears to be higher than the 24 week
10 and the 1000 -- there's a 1200 milligram there also.
11 Also, appears to be higher than its companion fixed
12 800 milligram.

13 If you look at the 3 strata, there were
14 felt to be low, lower difficulty in treating, you find
15 that in genotype 1 again, the same number trends are
16 there, 57 versus 47 and 56 versus 47. And when you
17 get to the non-1s, it seems as though there's very
18 little difference between the 48 week versus the 24
19 and 1000/1200 versus 800.

20 What about how would this look if it was
21 presented graphically and what you see here, again,
22 and what's shown earlier in a different slide by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sponsor is that the genotype 1, there seems to be a
2 fairly steady step-wise increase as you start from the
3 24 week Pegasys with 800 milligram to 24 week all the
4 way up to the Pegasys 1000/1200 milligrams at 48
5 weeks. And you see graphically the differences are
6 much less in the non-1 and almost the same slide, a
7 different technique, the genotype 1 low with again,
8 the 48 week being preferable with the high dose being
9 with the genotype 1 even in the low titer appeared to
10 be more successful.

11 Now this is a bit contrary to the
12 hypothesis of the study which was the genotype 1 low
13 viral load would behave in a different way.

14 What about sustained virological response
15 by body weight. Again, the people that were under 85
16 kilograms appeared to have a higher level of sustained
17 virological response than those above 85 kilograms.

18 What about cirrhotics? This is a somewhat
19 difficult area because the number of patients is
20 relatively small. As was stated earlier, the genotype
21 1 cirrhotics are perhaps the group that is most
22 difficult to treat and using the same formulation with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the 48 week versus 24 and the 1000/1200 versus 800, it
2 would appear that in general, the trends appear to
3 favor the high dose of ribavirin in the 48 week, but
4 it is a little bit difficult to make these conclusions
5 because the numbers are small and it's even more of an
6 issue in the non-1 population.

7 Genotype 4 needs to be mentioned here.
8 And just to remind you, I am well aware of your
9 expertise, but there are five different genotypes
10 within the non-1 group. These genotypes are not --
11 there are more than five. These genotypes are not
12 entirely uniform in their response to Pegasys Copegus.

13 Genotype 4 is known from the literature to have
14 intermediate sensitivity to alfa interferons and the
15 data collected in the study was consistent with that.

16 There were 36 individuals, however, so we
17 have to be very cautious in making too great an
18 interpretation. It would seem that in looking at
19 genotype 4 that 48 weeks appears to be superior to 24
20 and the higher dose ribavirin, the 1000/1200
21 milligrams appears to be superior to the 800
22 milligrams. However, when you're dealing with an n of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 13 individuals, you probably are on shaky ground for
2 making any large conclusions.

3 What about histology? Patients with
4 paired biopsies. Two-hundred sixty patients underwent
5 paired biopsy in this study and again, this is the
6 same HAI score with less than two -- with a 2 point or
7 greater decrease in the HAI score being interpreted as
8 being a responder. In this case, it looks like in the
9 portion of patients who had paired biopsies as though
10 the number of responders is somewhat the same across
11 all four study arms. There is some difference, but
12 it's not very large and again, looking for the
13 participation of what does the histology mean, this
14 was -- whoops, we're getting ahead of ourselves.

15 The histology again was mostly
16 inflammatory. The number of individuals that had a
17 decrease in their fibrotic score was 19 of the 260
18 individuals and only 17 of those individuals actually
19 sustained definition of being a responder.

20 DR. FLEMING: Could I ask one point of
21 information before you leave. Dr. Tauber, you've been
22 very careful and appropriate to recognize the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confounding in this randomization design when you were
2 looking at sustained viral load.

3 Now you're getting into histology and the
4 same confounding exists, but you're not accounting for
5 it on this slide.

6 DR. TAUBER: Point well taken.

7 DR. GULICK: Can I ask that we hold
8 further comments and then we'll come back in the
9 question and answer period? Thanks.

10 DR. TAUBER: Moving on to adverse events.

11 There were fewer severe and serious adverse events in
12 the 24 week arms than in the 48 week. Dose reductions
13 for Pegasys occurred in all four arms, but appeared to
14 be highest in the 48 week 1000/1200 milligram
15 ribavirin dose.

16 Dose reductions for ribavirin appeared to
17 be lower in the 24 week 800 milligram ribavirin arm as
18 was echoing what was stated by the sponsor.

19 What about serious adverse events?
20 Serious adverse events incidence was higher in the 48
21 week arms than in the 24 week. The serious adverse
22 events incidence was lower in the 24 week, 800

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 milligram ribavirin arm than in the 48 week, 1000/1200
2 milligram arm.

3 Serious infections had higher incidence in
4 the 48 week, 1000/1200 milligram arm as you can see.

5 Next. To speak a little bit more about
6 the serious infections, as you can see there was
7 apparent increase as I just stated in the Pegasys
8 Copegus higher 1000/1200 milligram arm for 48 weeks.
9 These were again mostly bacterial. The recovered
10 organisms were bacteria that you would common
11 associated with normal human flora.

12 Again, the issue of neutropenia and
13 lymphopenia is raised and I wanted to go forward at
14 this point and talk and present two brief case reports
15 from the two studies.

16 The first of these is a 68-year-old man
17 who developed difficulty swallowing and fever on study
18 day 33. On study day 47, severe neutropenia with an
19 absolute neutrophil of 400 was detected and he was
20 appropriately discontinued from his dosage of Pegasys
21 and 1200 milligrams per day of Copegus. On day 59,
22 hospital admission occurred with severe throat pain,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anemia, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia and this case
2 was brought up earlier. Staph aureus epiglottitis was
3 diagnosed by laryngoscopy and he was also noted to
4 have staph aureus recovered from his urine. He was
5 placed on high dose antibiotics, given red cell
6 transfusions and made a very miraculous recovery.

7 On the -- what is not on here is that on
8 day 65 his ANC had risen to a value of 1000. So he
9 had had a response, but he still fulfilled the
10 criteria of being neutropenic.

11 The second study is the septicemic death
12 from the second study. This is a 45-year-old man who
13 sustained a splinter injury to his hand on day 55.
14 His treatment regimen was Pegasys Copegus 800
15 milligrams per day in divided dosage. On day 58 the
16 splinter was removed. His wound was cleansed and he
17 was noted to have an ANC of 800. On day 60 he
18 returned for a wound check and at that time he was
19 offered and refused antibiotics. On day 62 through
20 63, he developed a fever to 39 degree Celsius,
21 agitation oliguria. By day 64 he was in frank septic
22 shock, was admitted to the hospital in transfer from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 his clinic. His admission ANC was 2600, but it was
2 then recorded as being 0 within 12 hours of admission.

3 His blood cultures great grand positive cocci,
4 consistent with staph aureus and on day 65 he expired.

5 Neutropenia during treatment and follow-
6 up, again looking at neutropenia, there was a lot of
7 neutropenia in this study as well. There was the peak
8 because was found mostly in the grade 3 area and about
9 5 percent as was seen in the first study, developed
10 grade 4 neutropenia during the conduct of the trial.

11 Lymphopenia was also demonstrated in this
12 study as it was in the first with a peak in the grade
13 2 area.

14 What about numbers of patients withdrawn?

15 The incidence of withdrawal was lower in the 24 week
16 arms than in the 48 week. Adverse events would more
17 commonly cause withdrawal than laboratory
18 abnormalities. Neuropsychiatric adverse events were
19 the most frequent cause of patient withdrawal overall.

20 What about dose modifications? And I've
21 done the same thing here just for reference. This
22 peg-interferon goes with that 800 and this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peg-interferon goes with the 1000/1200 milligrams, but
2 placing them side by side allows you to compare the
3 performance.

4 Pegasys was most often modified for
5 laboratory abnormalities which were predominantly
6 neutropenia, thrombocytopenia and were pretty well the
7 same in both of these two 24 week study arms.

8 Copegus in the 24 week arms were more
9 often dose modified for adverse events than they were
10 for laboratory abnormalities and the laboratory
11 abnormalities, when they did occur were -- would be
12 anticipated in the area of anemia.

13 What about the 48-week arms? Similar
14 trends are seen in the 48 and the 24 week groups
15 regarding dose modifications. Pegasys was modified
16 more commonly for laboratory abnormalities than for
17 adverse events. The most common laboratory
18 abnormalities were neutropenia and thrombocytopenia.
19 The neutropenia and the thrombocytopenia were higher
20 in the 1000 to 1200 milligram ribavirin arms than in
21 the 800 milligram arms.

22 Ribavirin was -- Copegus was modified more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 often for adverse events than for laboratory
2 abnormalities. Laboratory abnormalities were
3 predominantly anemia and may have had a contribution
4 to make in terms of the -- I'm sorry, were lower in
5 incidence in the 800 milligram ribavirin arm than in
6 the 1000/1200 milligram arm.

7 Lab abnormalities by weight. The same
8 principles as we used in the analysis. This is
9 descriptive. Looking at those individuals under 65
10 kilograms versus those that are over 65 kilograms.
11 Consistently, the under 65 kilogram, there are four
12 arms to the study, but in each of the four, the
13 companion arm is lower in terms of hemoglobins less
14 than 10. When you look at neutropenia grade 3 or
15 higher, that same trend is found with the lower than
16 65 kilogram arm being somewhat higher in incidence
17 than the companion arm of those greater than 65
18 kilograms.

19 What about BMI? Again, looking at the
20 potential influence of obesity with being under 25,
21 being considered to be fit and those over 25 or equal
22 to possibly being obese. The hemoglobins again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reflect a very similar trend as found in the 65
2 kilogram cut point. As you see, the first arm, the
3 under 25 in each of these couplets is taller, even
4 though it's very, very much less discernible in these,
5 the lower ribavirin doses than it is in the higher
6 ribavirin doses. Neutropenia, again appears to be
7 somewhat higher in the 25, in the under 25 BMI versus
8 the over 25.

9 Conclusions. Sustained virological
10 response in patients infected with genotype 1 had the
11 highest sustained virological response when 180
12 micrograms of Pegasys and 1000 to 1200 milligrams of
13 ribavirin were administered for 48 weeks.

14 How about the patients with genotype non-
15 1? The sustained virological response was similar in
16 all four treatment regimens.

17 What about genotype 4? Well, it seems
18 highest with the combination of 1000/1200 milligrams
19 of ribavirin for 48 weeks, but there really are too
20 few patients to make a conclusion.

21 Response rates in the U.S. sites were
22 lower compared to the non-U.S. and perhaps further

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assessment is needed.

2 What about safety? Twenty-four weeks with
3 Pegasys and the lower or 800 milligram dose of
4 ribavirin compared to the 800 or the 1000/1200
5 milligram ribavirin compared to the 48 week therapy
6 demonstrated lower incidence of severe or serious
7 adverse events, fewer withdrawals and fewer dose
8 modification of either the Pegasys or the Copegus.
9 The 48 week 1000/1200 milligram ribavirin was
10 associated with higher serious infections, withdrawals
11 for neutropenia. The 800 milligram ribavirin compared
12 to the 1000/1200 milligram ribavirin dose demonstrated
13 lower incidence of ribavirin dose modification and
14 serious adverse events. And there's insufficient data
15 to assess neutropenia in serious infections and it was
16 noted that it was a fatal infection study in which
17 severe neutropenia was recorded.

18 What about the risk benefit that was
19 derived from these studies? Well, therapy with 800
20 milligrams of ribavirin for 24 weeks compared to 800
21 or 1000/1200 milligrams of ribavirin for 48 weeks
22 demonstrated less serious toxicity and similar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sustained viral response.

2 Are there unresolved questions? Well,
3 yes. There are many factors that obviously affect
4 treatment response and toxicity. The dose, the
5 Pegasys and ribavirin and the duration of treatment,
6 the HCV genotype and titers perhaps need further
7 exploration, geographic and other baseline
8 characteristics including weight might be explored.

9 Needs for additional studies, optimization
10 of peginterferon and ribavirin dose and exposure.
11 Weight base versus fixed dosing. Confirm the
12 hypotheses raised by study 2 in patients with HCV
13 genotype 1 and low viral titer and HCV genotype 4.

14 Is that it?

15 I believe that concludes my remarks.
16 Thank you very much for your attention.

17 DR. GULICK: Thank you. At this point,
18 we're going to open it up to the Committee for
19 questions. I'd like people to really stick to points
20 of information and questions of clarification, try to
21 refrain from jumping into the issues that we will
22 discuss this afternoon.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 And these can be either of the sponsor or
2 the Agency.

3 Dr. So, do you want to start us off?

4 DR. SO: Could you -- since we are being
5 asked to approve this drug for the treatment of
6 chronic hep C and patients with elevated ALT, could
7 the -- could we define elevated ALT? Is it for
8 inclusion in the trial, was that beyond a certain how
9 many times above normal?

10 DR. HOFFMAN: Hoffman from the sponsor.
11 Patients who had any elevation in ALT were permitted
12 into the trial on two occasions prior to -- during the
13 screening period.

14 DR. SO: So if the optimal limit of normal
15 is 40, so if the patient is 42, he's eligible for
16 enrollment?

17 DR. HOFFMAN: If he had two values which
18 were above the upper limit of normal, the patient
19 would be eligible.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hoofnagle?

21 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Ask a question about what
22 you mean by high viral load. I think you misspoke the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level of virus as an average in the groups. It was 6
2 and 5.8. That wasn't 6 million that was 2^6 , wasn't it?
3 And $10^{5.8}$ in the various groups.

4 So how did you -- what was the set point
5 for high versus low and how does that compare to the
6 studies that were done with the other peginterferon
7 alpha-2a? Because I believe you used a different
8 methodology for measuring high versus low viral load.

9 DR. HOFFMAN: No, actually when we
10 designed these studies it was still fairly early on.
11 It was back in 1998 and 1999, so it's still two
12 million. We since that time moved on to the
13 international units where we defined as 800,000,
14 greater than 800,000 or less than 800,000.

15 DR. HOOFNAGLE: But is that two million
16 similar to the two million obtained in the previous
17 trials reported by Schering? I believe they used the
18 NGI assay?

19 DR. HOFFMAN: That's difficult to say
20 because of the difference in the techniques.

21 DR. HOOFNAGLE: And did you look at any
22 other cut points for high versus low? This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important for your second trial where you had the
2 stratification and so forth which showed that it
3 looked like even with a low viral load, genotype 1
4 patients had a higher response with longer therapy?

5 DR. HOFFMAN: No, we did not. We looked
6 at 2 million. However, your point is well taken.

7 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Then I'd like to point out
8 that this is a little bit higher viral load than
9 reported with the previous product. It's more likely
10 a bit higher.

11 DR. HOFFMAN: Two million versus two
12 million?

13 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Yes.

14 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar?

15 DR. KUMAR: Dr. Hoffman, could I ask you
16 what is the difference between your ribavirin product
17 and the Rebetol that's currently available other than
18 one being capsule and one being tablet. Is there any
19 inherent differences between the two products?

20 DR. HOFFMAN: No. The ribavirin is the
21 same chemical.

22 DR. KUMAR: And can I follow up with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question? As a clinician, will I be able to rite for
2 your product separately or will it be bundled and will
3 I be able to use it only with pegylated interferon?

4 DR. HOFFMAN: No, application contains
5 both products as separate components.

6 DR. KUMAR: Thank you. Could I ask you
7 how you determined depression in your patients? At
8 each site did they actively ask the patients about
9 depression or did patients complain about depression
10 and then was it recorded in the case support form?

11 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes, this is an area of some
12 methodological problems because there's really no good
13 depression scale that's appropriate for interferon
14 therapy. We don't believe the Becks is the right
15 scale for it as well. And if you ask patients
16 directly about any adverse event you tend to get a
17 higher incidence than if you just wait for them to
18 volunteer it.

19 So in our studies, what we did is we
20 measured depression according to what patients
21 volunteered.

22 DR. KUMAR: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sun and then Dr. Wood.

2 DR. SUN: In the Phase 3 studies for
3 patients that weighed more than 75 kilograms, they
4 could receive either 1000 or 1200 milligrams of
5 ribavirin. How was it determined which dose they
6 received?

7 DR. HOFFMAN: Here's the clarification.
8 If they weighed less than 75 kilograms, they were
9 assigned to 1000 in that group. If they weighed 75
10 kilograms or more, they received 1200.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood and then Dr.
12 Fletcher.

13 DR. WOOD: I have several questions
14 regarding African American patients in your studies.
15 I'm very concerned in terms of the response rates
16 because in the first study there was really no
17 difference among the African American subpopulation.

18 My first question is in reviewing the
19 pharmacokinetic data, you report in your report
20 breakouts according to weight.

21 Do you have any data specifically that
22 looks at pharmacokinetics in African Americans?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes, we do and Karin Jorga
2 of clinical pharmacology will respond.

3 DR. JORGA: We did a population of
4 pharmacokinetic analysis in our Phase 3 pivotal trials
5 and we looked at the effect of covariates and
6 pharmacokinetics of ribavirin and could I have the
7 slide up, please? This is what you are seeing here.
8 This is the influence of race on the clearance of
9 ribavirin. There is a difference. The African
10 Americans have a higher clearance which leads to low
11 exposure in this population. The difference, however,
12 is relatively small if you look at the scale. It's
13 around 20 percent difference between these two races.

14 DR. WOOD: My next question and follow-up
15 to that is regarding African Americans, do you believe
16 that the lack of responses due to a greater prevalence
17 of genotype 1 in the African American population? I'm
18 trying to get historically why African Americans don't
19 seem to respond as well as Asians or Caucasians to
20 interferon alpha and ribavirin therapy. Did you look
21 at that from the genotype 1 standpoint?

22 The other question is that since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-genotype 1 patients appear to respond much better
2 than genotype 1, did you see that kind of same
3 response in African Americans who are non-genotype 1?

4 DR. HOFFMAN: As you mentioned, the
5 numbers of black Americans who participated in the
6 study is quite small and the vast majority had
7 genotype 1, so we really weren't able to sort that out
8 and because of the low numbers that were in our trials
9 we have two studies going on. One is a U.S. study
10 that's being sponsored by Roche looking at 100
11 patients. We're looking at African Americans versus
12 Caucasian patients. They're receiving Pegasys 180
13 micrograms plus the full dose of the Copegus. They're
14 all genotype 1 patients and we're following them to
15 see what happens.

16 In addition, there is the viral hep C
17 study which is an NIH collaboration of 400 patients,
18 half African American, half European American that's
19 looking at the same question. The U.S. study should
20 be completed next year. The NIH sponsored trial in
21 2004-2005, so we fully agree with you. We don't have
22 the information to sort out what the reason is for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what we see as a lower response, but hopefully these
2 two trials between them, we'll get some answers.

3 DR. WOOD: Thank you.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher and then Dr.
5 Wong.

6 DR. FLETCHER: This question is probably
7 both for the FDA and the sponsor. I'm interested in
8 this issue of body weight and its association with
9 response. And the first one is is it possible in the
10 analyses of response of sustained viral response to
11 adjust for body weight and then look at this whether
12 there is a geographic difference?

13 DR. SIEGEL: The geographic differences
14 are interesting in a number of regards. In all of
15 these studies, the U.S. population which -- in both of
16 the studies which had a lower response rate, on any of
17 a number of factors known to contribute to response
18 rate had a less desirable outcome which is to say, had
19 a less desirable baseline characteristic which is to
20 say were more likely to have genotype 1, were more
21 likely to have higher viral load, were more likely to
22 be overweight and what else am I leaving out,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cirrhotic, more likely to be cirrhotic.

2 When you do a multivariate analysis, the
3 impact of region looks like it plays a relatively
4 small factor. Those factors don't fully account,
5 taken together, for the differences observed. There
6 may be treatment practice differences in terms of
7 pushing dosing through toxicity and so forth as well.

8 I don't think we have ever had reason to believe that
9 there's something about whether you live in Europe or
10 U.S. that influences response rates. Most of the
11 differences -- but it is worth noting that this is a
12 study that is done predominantly outside of the U.S.
13 and one of the reasons we highlighted that is that
14 this field, both in academic settings and somewhat in
15 commercial settings has -- had a lot of cross study
16 comparisons saying well the response rate was X here,
17 and Y here and it's important to know that a lot of
18 factors such as region, for example, where you do the
19 study could account for several percent differences
20 maybe even in the 15 to 20 percent differences in
21 response rate because of this multiple factor
22 situation and those cross study comparisons which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because there's no randomization would in any case be
2 highly suspect and I think in these cases are clearly
3 problematic.

4 DR. FLETCHER: Just to go along with that,
5 do you see the opposite trend if you look at toxicity,
6 because you would think if weight is really associated
7 with response in toxicity, you would think you might
8 see higher rates of toxicity outside of the U.S.
9 because you have a smaller body weight population.
10 I'm just wondering do you, at least numerically, do
11 you see that trend as well?

12 DR. SIEGEL: No, not clearly, but I have
13 to say across a broad range of studies and a broad
14 range of diseases we tend to see lower toxicity rates
15 outside of the U.S. than in the U.S.. I think it's
16 probably -- and it's certainly been true of interferon
17 in cancer trials. There was a trial, Italian trials
18 and Texas trials. I remember in CML, but in many
19 other cases as well as in multinational trials, I
20 suspect that it's generally an issue of ascertainment.
21 Either the patients, how much they're willing to
22 present it, how much the physicians are to elicit it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So those comparisons, unfortunately, are really
2 difficult to make in a meaningful way.

3 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong and then Dr. Alter.

4 DR. WONG: I have a question both for the
5 sponsor and the Agency. I was concerned as I reviewed
6 the data and also heard the presentations today that
7 there's such a heavy focus on the endpoint of
8 sustained virologic response and that alternate
9 measures of response that might well correspond with
10 long-term clinical benefit were not analyzed nearly in
11 as great detail nor given as much weight.

12 I guess my question is first of all am I
13 correct in interpreting how you folks all analyzed
14 these data and interpreted these data, and secondly
15 what do we know about the relative predictive value of
16 various indicators such as sustained virologic
17 response, sustained biochemical response, the
18 combination of those two as was outlined in the
19 protocol for the first study, but was not really
20 analyzed in detail for us today and I'm particularly
21 interested what do we know about the predictive value
22 of histologic response as compared to sustained

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 virologic response in predicting that a patient will
2 or will not do well in the long run.

3 DR. HOFFMAN: A couple ways to answer
4 that. First, regarding your question of what is the
5 meaning of sustained virologic response. We have now,
6 actually data outside of Pegasys and data that we're
7 generating now suggests that sustained virologic
8 response is actually a very good measure of long term
9 virologic response. In our program, both for
10 monotherapy and in combination therapy, we had about
11 500 patients now who are sustained virologic
12 responders followed for up to four years. Of those
13 patients, 99 percent are still undetectable. We're
14 following them yearly, bringing them back. There's a
15 questionnaire they fill out regarding their ALT,
16 regarding their HCV RNA, regarding if they've had a
17 biopsy, if they've had any liver-related morbidity or
18 mortality.

19 So much work has been done including some
20 early work done by Dr. Hoofnagle. It appears that
21 sustained virologic response is a pretty good
22 endpoint.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Is that a good surrogate for long-term
2 outcome? I'm going to ask Dr. Schiffman to come up
3 and just give a brief description of the HALTC trial
4 that's being conducted within NIH.

5 DR. SHIFFMAN: I think there are two lines
6 of evidence that can answer your question about long
7 term outcomes. Number one is in the sustained
8 patients with sustained virologic response there are a
9 couple of published studies that have looked at follow
10 up liver biopsies two to five years after achieving
11 sustained virologic response which continue to show
12 histologic benefit, compared to the baseline at the
13 end of treatment, implying that once this long term
14 eradication of virus, there is a continued improvement
15 in liver histology over a prolonged period of time.

16 The second issue which is much more
17 important is the nonresponders, if you get a transient
18 improvement, I think that's where your question was
19 going to. And there's two pieces of evidence there.
20 One we have and one is on-going. The first is a study
21 we conducted at our unit where we took patients who
22 were nonresponders to interferon therapy and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 randomized them to continue maintenance therapy and to
2 stop therapy. In the group that stopped therapy, we
3 saw a regression or return of the inflammation back
4 towards the baseline within a year of discontinuing
5 therapy and over a two-year follow-up period a slight,
6 but not significant increase in fibrosis.

7 There's currently a large multi-center
8 sponsor NIH sponsored trial which have been referred
9 to already as the HALTC trial. We are also one of the
10 centers in that trial. And this trial will randomize
11 nonresponders to Pegasys and Copegus to continue
12 Pegasys monotherapy long term over approximately three
13 and a half years versus a control group that is not
14 receiving further therapy, to try to answer that
15 question, will the control group receive a long term
16 benefit from that initial treatment or can continuous
17 maintenance therapy and viral suppression give better
18 long term benefit in terms of hard clinical outcomes,
19 decompensation, progression to cirrhosis, development
20 of liver cancer and need for liver transplantation.

21 DR. WONG: So if I can just follow up. I
22 guess the answer to -- the congruence of the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question is if you have a response that's measurable,
2 but it's not complete or sustained, is that a response
3 that's worth having? And I guess the answer to that
4 is we don't yet know. Is that fair?

5 DR. SHIFFMAN: By response to the
6 treatment you mean a normalization --

7 DR. WONG: Reduction in the viral titer,
8 but not too undetectable and normalization of the
9 biochemical parameters and perhaps even substantial
10 improvement in histology, but does not achieve a
11 sustained viral response. Is that response equivalent
12 to no response or do we just not know?

13 DR. SHIFFMAN: I think --

14 DR. WONG: In a sense I mean I interpret
15 some of the interpretations of the results of these
16 two trials today as equating a response like that to
17 no response at all.

18 DR. SHIFFMAN: I think there is -- in the
19 study we conducted where we saw exactly what you're
20 saying, a drop in viral load and an improvement in
21 histology during therapy, when we stop therapy, that
22 improvement was short lived. Virus returned back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 towards the baseline and within one to two years on
2 follow up liver biopsies, the inflammatory component
3 was back -- not significantly different from baseline
4 as well.

5 There's a recently published large follow-
6 up study of patients who received interferon therapy
7 in Japan and what that shows is sustained virologic
8 responders have a significant reduction in long term
9 mortality whereas the nonresponders, that benefit was
10 questionable.

11 DR. GULICK: Would the Agency like to
12 respond to this, too?

13 Dr. Siegel?

14 DR. SIEGEL: Yes, let me talk a little bit
15 where we've been, at least from biologics perspective,
16 although we work closely with Center for Drugs and my
17 comment on differences, if there are any, of
18 significance.

19 We, over the years, we've had a gradually
20 shifting approach as has the community to the relative
21 significance of liver enzymes biopsy and as it's
22 become available and then more reproducible and better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 validated viral load.

2 In recent years, in answer to part of your
3 question and even over the time course of these
4 studies, we've moved away from combined viral and
5 biochemical response to viral response along as our
6 area of primary interest. And the reason for that has
7 been because of a look at discordant responders.
8 Those patients who have persistent absence of
9 detectable virus, but some elevation of liver enzymes
10 often have, appeared to have transient elevation of
11 liver enzymes. It may well be for reasons unrelated
12 to the hepatitis itself and we've not seen evidence,
13 although we don't have huge numbers that those
14 patients are still infected or for that matter still
15 have progressive liver disease.

16 Conversely, those patients who still have
17 viral infection, but normalized liver, I think there
18 are important questions that were just discussed to be
19 answered as to whether there are benefits to
20 suppressing the amount of virus, but absent a sign
21 that the infection is cleared, we have not decided
22 that this endpoint is sufficiently indicative of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical benefit. In a sense, these are all surrogate
2 endpoints, but conducting these trials to achieve any
3 significant incident of clinically meaningful
4 outcomes, cancers and bleeding, ascites and
5 decompensation of various sorts would require
6 extremely large numbers and in many cases many years
7 or decades to achieve those events and really be a
8 significant problem.

9 In general, in infectious diseases when we
10 have a good validated measure of the infectious cause,
11 and it seems to be eliminated in a persistent way
12 although in the earliest trials end of treatment
13 factors were measured, we assume they're in that six
14 months off treatment was far more predicted of long
15 term responses, as you've seen.

16 So that's where we are in balancing all of
17 that. We're looking for dominant -- oh, I should say
18 that liver biopsy is something that we've always felt
19 is potentially closer from a theoretical basis, it's
20 certainly been liver enzymes, anyhow closer to a
21 predictor of benefit. It has some significant
22 limitations. One is that it's very hard to get a high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of follow up on liver biopsies. Even among the
2 subpopulations where one chooses to try to seek them,
3 success, I don't know for sure in this study, but
4 typically ranges from as low as 30 percent up to as
5 high as 80 percent, but rarely higher. So there's
6 significant amount of missing data. It will tend to
7 be significantly biased. If a treatment is less
8 effective on viral load, the patient is more likely to
9 drop out and less likely to show up for their liver
10 biopsy.

11 And most, but not all, most of the
12 effects, the more predominant effects that are
13 observed on liver biopsy at least over the first year
14 or two, when you look at the raw scores are
15 inflammatory cellular infiltrates. We do see effects
16 as was noted on the extent of fibrosis, but less so,
17 so it's likely not to be a highly sensitive indicator
18 of treatment effect differences, if you believe that
19 the differences that you see in SVR are real
20 differences. It's certainly a less sensitive
21 indicator and hard to interpret because of the missing
22 data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. GULICK: Okay, I have Dr. Alter,
2 Sjogren and Johnson and I'm going to allow --

3 DR. FLEMING: Before we leave this, could
4 we'd query, Jay?

5 DR. GULICK: Sure.

6 DR. FLEMING: Jay, I'd like to follow up
7 because this -- your insights here on this are really
8 critical and I think Dr. Wong's questions are raising
9 a very key issue as well.

10 Is there any evidence that you're aware of
11 that truly is an intention to treat type of validation
12 that would say that effects on sustained virologic
13 suppression for a period of 24 weeks or for a period
14 of whatever, in fact is predictive of cobenefit. Now
15 I realize what I really want to know is progression of
16 cirrhosis, need for a liver transplant, hepatocellular
17 carcinoma, but even at an intermediate level,
18 meaningful changes in histologic progression, is there
19 any intention to treat type of validation that truly
20 is a surrogacy validation, not a correlate, but a
21 surrogate? Is there any evidence of that nature at
22 all here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEGEL: I defer that to the
2 hepatologists. None that I'm aware of. There's
3 evidence, you heard some of it of varying sorts that
4 suggest a relationship there, but in terms of an
5 intention to treat from a randomized study, no.
6 Not that I know of.

7 DR. SIEGEL: But we know throughout
8 clinical research that correlations are frequent and
9 true surrogacy is rare.

10 DR. GULICK: Can we have some backup,
11 perhaps, by some of our hepatologist consultants? Dr.
12 Hoofnagle?

13 DR. HOOFNAGLE: We simply don't have a
14 group that has been followed and not treated, but one
15 can say in the patients who do have a sustained
16 virological response that over 95 percent remain in
17 long term follow up as long as they've been followed,
18 PCR negative, the majority have normal enzymes and
19 many in long term follow have had a normal liver
20 biopsy, actually, sort of a resolution.

21 So it looks to be very solid long term
22 endpoint. This virus replicates very quickly so that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 once you stop therapy it comes roaring back usually in
2 the relapse pretty quickly. It's a strange person
3 that waits three or four months to relapse. After six
4 months, again it's less than five percent, probably
5 less than two percent that will relapse after that.

6 DR. SIEGEL: Just a comment on the
7 surrogacy being rare. There are some people who would
8 call the measurement of viral load in this disease not
9 a surrogate endpoint. It's clearly not a clinical
10 endpoint. It depends on how you look at it, but let
11 me say that the sustained absence of the pathogenic
12 organism in an infectious disease is in many cases a
13 good predictor. So if somebody -- if you give
14 somebody a course of say antibiotics for a urinary
15 tract infection and they're culture negative for a
16 long period of time, changes are that the clinical
17 sequelae and the clinical symptoms are going to be
18 gone. So we're dealing with a -- if you choose to
19 call it a surrogate, one that's pretty close to the
20 pathophysiology of the disease.

21 DR. FLEMING: Obviously, as you're
22 pointing out, Jay, there's a whole continuum in what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reliability of a predictor or correlate may be and
2 I think that's what Jay is saying as well. If we're
3 talking about the reason -- the reason that we're
4 relying on these markers and they are markers is that
5 these clinical phenomenon might be 20 to 40 to 50
6 years down the road. I worry a lot about whether what
7 we're seeing in six months is going to predict an
8 effect of magnitude to effect a clinical event 20 to
9 40 years down the road.

10 Now if what we see at six months, in fact,
11 is reliably predicting the effect on viral levels 10
12 years later, then certainly that is much more
13 compelling.

14 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong, a follow up
15 question?

16 DR. WONG: I guess I asked that question
17 not really because I would dispute the idea that
18 achieving a sustained viral response is desirable.
19 That's obviously desirable. But I guess the deeper
20 question is some response that's less than that is
21 also desirable because what we're asked here is to
22 look at some analyses of subgroups, for example, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which there are relatively small, but not zero
2 differences in response rates between those subgroups.

3 But in those subgroups also, for example, the
4 histologic responses are higher than the sustained
5 virologic responses. Are those levels of response --
6 are those other responses to be ignored or are they
7 real and possibly beneficial?

8 DR. HOFFMAN: If I could comment on that?

9 Hoffman.

10 When we discussed our endpoints with FDA
11 and we worked together on developing these protocols
12 in monotherapy it was agreed we should try to get
13 biopsies, liver biopsies on as many patients as
14 possible.

15 In the combination therapy program, as we
16 discussed it, and as Dr. Siegel mentioned, there's
17 been a movement away from the liver biopsy. There's
18 also as responses have gotten higher virologically,
19 patients have become less willing to have them. So in
20 fact, in our original protocols, we did not even have
21 histology as an endpoint in these protocols. However,
22 in discussing our protocols with other authorities and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with investigators, consultants, they felt we should
2 get some information.

3 Because patients who don't respond by 24
4 weeks virologically shown in virtually every trial,
5 whether it's monotherapy or combination therapy, don't
6 go on to then subsequently have a sustained
7 virological response. Patients leave the trial and
8 were permitted to leave the trial. So the ones who
9 had the biopsy tended to be the ones who were the
10 responders. And that's why the numbers are, I think,
11 are so very high.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hoofnagle, can you help
13 us a little bit more?

14 DR. HOOFNAGLE: What Jay mentioned is the
15 real problem, is that you can't get a good sample of
16 liver biopsies from all the patients, so it's a lot of
17 bias put into the system by that.

18 Also, you know the liver biopsy can change
19 just like the ALT can change. And with a year of
20 interferon therapy, you get a benefit, you can do a
21 biopsy on treatment, even on nonresponders. That
22 benefit slowly goes away. So it depends on when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do the biopsy whether you see a benefit. And then you
2 have people treated for 24 weeks. Others treated for
3 a year. There's going to be variability.

4 Because it's so difficult to do a biopsy,
5 even though I'm a hepatologist, I believe it's not
6 very useful as an endpoint any more in these types of
7 trials.

8 Let me also, I'd like to make two other
9 comments. One is about the comparison geographically.

10 There's another very big variable and I think it's
11 been downplayed a little too much and that is age.
12 The Americans were older, response goes down with age.

13 And what goes up with age, obesity and weight as you
14 all know. So in talking about weight, you really have
15 to control for age whenever you do that.

16 I know the Americans are overweight, but
17 even comparing them for weight, there's a lower
18 response rate in the Americans. It's quite striking.

19 And I know it's not because they live in America, but
20 it is probably due to the strain of genotype 1 that we
21 have in America, may be relatively more resistant.

22 DR. GULICK: Okay. I want to go back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 several Committee Members who haven't had a chance to
2 ask questions and then we'll come back to others if
3 there are some follow up questions. So I have Drs.
4 Alter, Sjogren and Johnson, waiting patients. Dr.
5 Alter?

6 DR. ALTER: Thank you. I actually would
7 like to go back to some questions on the analysis that
8 either the data weren't stratified in that way so that
9 we could see it, whereas the analysis might have been
10 done.

11 First, to follow up to Dr. Woods' question
12 on African Americans. I understand -- or on blacks --
13 within the study. I understand that the numbers were
14 very small and therefore you can't draw any
15 conclusions, but my curiosity overwhelms me and if I
16 understand it correctly, based on some stratified data
17 provided in the FDA summary, the African Americans
18 most of whom, virtually all of whom had genotype 1,
19 have a stay in virologic response of 22 percent and so
20 that would be about half of what all genotype 1s had.

21 Is that correct?

22 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes, we have a slide here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALTER: Just refer to combination
2 therapy for a moment to make it easier.

3 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Dr. Duff?

4 DR. DUFF: As has been pointed out by the
5 Committee, we've been somewhat reluctant to draw broad
6 conclusions from the patient numbers certainly. And
7 what we've got here is the racial breakdown in terms
8 of Caucasians versus blacks. To really break things
9 down beyond this, we have not done, simply because we
10 feel that the limits of the data that are really
11 measured in the teens, would be less helpful and I
12 don't have those numbers right now. But what we can
13 say broadly as has been reported by others, that there
14 is certainly a reduction and an apparent reduced
15 virologic response rate for these patients, many of
16 whom are genotype 1.

17 It's for that reason that we feel the best
18 way to really get a handle on this is going to be
19 prospectively in the studies that Dr. Hoffman has
20 outlined.

21 DR. ALTER: I understand that. I just
22 wanted to confirm that among genotype 1 patients. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were seeing the same difference about twice, and
2 that's all.

3 DR. DUFF: Thank you.

4 DR. ALTER: I'll move on. With respect to
5 some of the other differences that have been brought
6 up as possibly important, I'm concerned about the
7 types of analyses that have been done and whether or
8 not these differences are real, are factual, based on
9 small numbers because of the many stratified groups,
10 based on a variety of others and so I'd like to ask --
11 we really do have two groups here. We have genotype 1
12 patients treated. We know that appears the optimal
13 therapy is 48 weeks with the higher dose and then you
14 have genotypes 2 and 3 who can be treated for 24 weeks
15 with a lower dose and I'm just talking about
16 combination therapy.

17 And based on, for example, U.S., non-U.S.,
18 among genotype 1 patients, you still see apparently a
19 difference. But what about all of the other
20 characteristics that might be different between the
21 U.S. patients who are genotype 1 treated for 48 weeks
22 at the higher dose and non-U.S. patients who have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 genotype 1 treated for 48 weeks with the higher dose
2 of combination therapy, taking into account age,
3 gender, body weight, race. Then do you still see -- I
4 couldn't tell how much of a difference there really
5 was. It didn't actually look that great to be quite
6 honest.

7 DR. DUFF: I am not sure, you'll have to
8 help me to see if I'm responding exactly to your
9 question, but I think we can begin to explore the area
10 that you've raised. What we have seen, certainly in
11 observing this finding about U.S./non-U.S. is that as
12 has been pointed out by the medical reviewer, there
13 are more frequent, poorer prognostic factors occurring
14 in the U.S. and if I could slide up, please, we'll
15 just quickly review the percentages, taken as single
16 variables, first of all.

17 You will note, as has been pointed out,
18 greater proportion of genotype 1 patients, patients
19 who are older, patients who are heavier, patients who
20 are more frequently cirrhotic, patients who are more
21 frequently black or African American, patients who are
22 less frequently Oriental which would be seen as it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly has been associated with more positive --
2 higher SVRs, viral load, but less dramatic. And we
3 did perform a multiple logistic regression analysis
4 which I'd be happy to put up, please. This will be --
5 should be next slide.

6 I believe -- yes, slide up, please.
7 Perhaps you beat me to it. What we see here in terms
8 of -- factoring all of these things into a model is
9 that the overwhelming and predominant impact which
10 essentially overshadows everything else in the model
11 is genotype which I think is to your point. We see in
12 descending order a number of other factors which
13 certainly are playing a role and are confounding any
14 attempt to analyze on a single factor and this has
15 certainly been the challenge in interpreting the data.

16 We do note, for instance, here
17 pretreatment viral load has an impact. Age has an
18 impact. Baseline ALT quotient, whether a patient is
19 or is not cirrhotic. We do note as has been noted by
20 others the impact of weight as a confounder, I'm
21 sorry, as predictor of response. But really, coming
22 down towards the bottom of the list and in our opinion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some are washed out by the other factors is the
2 regional difference and that's really the bottom line.

3 DR. ALTER: So are all of these
4 significant or are some of these significant and some
5 not, statistically?

6 DR. DUFF: What I'll do then as a backup,
7 I'll pull up slide 43. We've gone on because genotype
8 is so overwhelming and we then looked at the
9 breakdown, taking genotype out of the equation, if you
10 will. Okay, and you'll see here for the genotype 1
11 population which comprises about two thirds of our
12 data set, that the significant factors are towards the
13 top and the odds ratio as listed and region, you will
14 note, essentially, falls in with a very modest odds
15 increased odds ratio of 1.27 which is not
16 statistically significant.

17 If I could have the next slide, we're
18 getting into somewhat smaller numbers here, but if we
19 look now at our non-1s, the factors that fall out here
20 are as follows. We see that race, we see that the
21 transition from body weight less than 65 to 65 to 85
22 kilos has an increased odds ratio with a P-value of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 0.1. We're really not seeing much in terms of the
2 transition from 65 to 85 to greater than 85 kilos,
3 however. And histologic status. And again, region
4 playing out further down the list, in general, and so
5 our overall interpretation looking at the data in toto
6 is that genotype is the driver and that when one is
7 trying to interpret any given factor, one must be very
8 careful about confounders and trying to really factor
9 everything into the model before we draw conclusions.

10 DR. FLEMING: Before you leave this, just
11 to hep clarify your question, you're looking in that
12 analysis at region as a predictor and my take from
13 this is that a good amount of the U.S./non-U.S.
14 difference as a predictor can be explained by the
15 confounding with these other factors.

16 A separate question though is region, in
17 effect, a modifier in this multivariate analysis that
18 adjusts for all these other factors, is the evidence
19 of treatment effect within U.S. and non-U.S. apparent
20 or is there an apparent difference or how strong is
21 the evidence of effect in the U.S. in this model that
22 takes into account for these other predictors?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HOFFMAN: I think with all the
2 confounders that there are, I think it's hard to know.

3 As Dr. Hoofnagle said, is it possible that there are
4 differences, not in the host so much as there are in
5 the virus, particularly genotype 1 from Europe and the
6 U.S. or from Asia and maybe is that the factor, but we
7 don't have enough information to say.

8 DR. FLEMING: So there's not a specific
9 answer then?

10 DR. HOFFMAN: Correct.

11 DR. ALTER: No, but I do think that based
12 on this I think that the regional differences are
13 really not a factor in terms of response when you
14 contrast with a variety -- with everything else,
15 particularly the most important ones. And I guess, I
16 think that it's a problem when we know that we have a
17 factor that is so overwhelming like genotype to
18 present data actually without considering such an
19 overwhelming factor and it's almost uninterpretable.
20 And so I think that it's important plus while you can
21 do multivariate analysis on the whole group, if you
22 have an overwhelming factor, the black box always

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doesn't take care of it and I think stratifying by
2 genotype and then doing a multivariate analysis was
3 exactly what I was looking for and I think it really
4 does put some of these other factors into perspective.

5 DR. GULICK: Let me just caution people
6 again. There's always a tendency to want to jump into
7 further discussion of the issues which is what the
8 afternoon is for.

9 DR. ALTER: I'm sorry.

10 DR. GULICK: No, that's okay. It's a good
11 point to make at this point, but for others, let's try
12 to finish off just with a couple more questions. I
13 have Dr. Sjogren, Johnson and Englund in line and then
14 I'm going to come back to people who have already
15 asked some questions.

16 Dr. Sjogren?

17 DR. SJOGREN: I wanted to make sure I
18 understood how the data was analyzed to begin with.
19 The study 15801, we were told that all patients that
20 were randomized were indeed put into the analysis and
21 so there's an intention to treat.

22 The second study, 15942, Roche and also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FDA told us that the patients that were presented to
2 us were intention to treat, but then there was a
3 caveat that they were patients that took at least one
4 dose. And so that is not intention to treat in a
5 strict way, but rather patients that were randomized
6 and took medication. So I want to make sure that we
7 understand perfectly how the analysis was done.

8 DR. DUFF: Certainly, as a point of
9 clarification, you're correct. The first study was
10 initially presented as an all randomized, this was
11 protocol to find. And then I presented some follow
12 up, all treated data, in that patient subset. All
13 treated being defined as randomized and having
14 received one dose.

15 Based on protocol amendments that occurred
16 prior to data base close, the analysis for the second
17 study, the dose and duration study, was the primary
18 was derived on an all treated and just to clarify the
19 definition, patients had to be randomized and receive
20 one dose.

21 In terms of how they were handled from
22 then on, if there was a loss to follow up, if there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a premature withdrawal, etcetera, these would have
2 been considered nonresponders.

3 DR. SJOGREN: Thank you.

4 DR. SIEGEL: Let me just add to that from
5 our perspective that I think you're correct, that's
6 technically not an intent to treat. It is, however,
7 an analysis that we accept without concern when it's
8 pre-specified in the protocol. If the study is fully
9 blinded so that the decision to drop out before the
10 first dose could not be influenced by either knowledge
11 of what you're randomized to or by a drug effect,
12 because you haven't received any, then we presume that
13 outcomes in those patients are probably noise and can
14 be safely excluded and so it's called more
15 appropriately modified intent to treat probably.

16 DR. SJOGREN: I understand. However, when
17 you think of both studies, at least myself, got in a
18 mental set and for the first study, it's a very
19 rigorous way of looking at data and then I translate
20 that to the second one. If you tell me it's intention
21 to treat, but indeed it is not comparable to the first
22 study and I think although acceptable, like you said,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you need to develop a different set of mental skills
2 to evaluate that study in its own right.

3 I have a couple of other questions. Slide
4 49 of Roche. We were shown the genotype 1 by viral
5 load and I'm interested in the high viral load. We
6 have 39 percent for Pegasys and Copegus and 32 percent
7 for Rebetron. And I wonder if there was a statistical
8 significance between the two of them? All the other
9 slides or most of them have statistical levels, but
10 not this particular one and I'm interested to know.

11 DR. GULICK: Can we put that slide up?

12 DR. HOFFMAN: Frank Duff?

13 DR. DUFF: Thank you. The reason that
14 there were no P-values added here is that this was a
15 descriptive representation of high and low viral load,
16 the P-values that you've seen previously in the larger
17 data sets reflected the statistics there. So this is
18 really a descriptive evaluation and the reason this
19 was performed is that we were interested in
20 determining whether trends might exist in terms of the
21 three treatments that were similar for both low and
22 high viral load populations and that's the reason that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I showed that today.

2 DR. SJOGREN: Well, we ask then to my
3 statistical colleagues if it would be appropriate to
4 run statistics in those numbers. They look fairly
5 sizeable to me and fairly comparable, 182 and 189 and
6 maybe this is something for the afternoon, but it's
7 something that I have another thought, probably very
8 incorrect because there are different studies, but I
9 made a rough calculation. We were told that 37
10 percent of these patients were U.S. based. That
11 translates to about 890 patients of the two cohorts of
12 patients and that's a sizeable number. And I wonder
13 if we need to look at a dose of 890 patients in terms
14 of their response to genotype 1, since you know they
15 received fairly similar treatment, Pegasys and
16 Copegus, a large number of them. And I don't think we
17 should lose that opportunity to indeed establish some
18 more determinations.

19 In slide 66 of the presenter, we are told
20 that we can indeed perhaps predict who is going to
21 respond and who is not going to respond by looking at
22 2 log drop or negative RNA and I wonder if that dose -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - that data analysis was powered? If the study was
2 powered to make that kind of decision? I know that
3 this afternoon we're going to have to recommend to FDA
4 whether to accept it or not and I think it is very
5 important for us to know if there was enough power to
6 make those calculations or it's just a gestalt.

7 DR. HOFFMAN: This is descriptive. We're
8 trying to find, based on our monotherapy where we
9 found a negative predictive value of 98 percent, we
10 intended to do this. It's not in the original
11 protocol, but once we saw the monotherapy we were
12 interested to see if we could find it again. So it's
13 not powered but we do think that the results are
14 compelling.

15 DR. SJOGREN: And finally, I know we
16 discussed a lot about liver biopsies and I wanted to
17 point out because I may be incorrect and I know there
18 are further studies that is looking at the possibility
19 of improving the livelihood of our patients with
20 Pegasys and with ribavirin, but in these studies
21 although the biopsies with all the problems that we
22 encountered doing biopsies, the first study had a 7

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 percent, calculate 7 percent improvement in fibrosis,
2 so the majority of the effect we've been told on
3 inflammation and the second study, I calculated by the
4 numbers that were given by the FDA, a 15.6 percent
5 improvement in fibrosis. And so when we look at long
6 term in terms of cirrhosis and fibrosis, it's
7 interferon now doing the job in terms of -- and I want
8 to know if I'm correct in my percentages because you
9 know I just used my hand calculator.

10 And so although I am a believer in that
11 negative RNA and eliminating the virus is very much
12 what I want to see in my patients, I'm using a
13 different hat at this Advisory Committee and wanting
14 to know if indeed these numbers, I mean they're very
15 small in terms of improvement in the fibrosis and
16 liver biopsies.

17 DR. HOFFMAN: If I could comment first
18 about the way that we did the analysis. What we used
19 was the Nodel and the problem with Nodel is that it
20 has a 4, 3 and 1. It doesn't have a 2. The better
21 way now is a newer evaluation system called the
22 Medavir system and I think in HALTC they're using a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more expanded fibrosis scale, the Ischac score which
2 will allow for differences to be found. So we admit
3 up front that the test that we used was more
4 appropriate for inflammation.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. Johnson and then Dr.
6 Englund?

7 DR. JOHNSON: I had a simple question,
8 just clarifying protocol guidelines for grade 4
9 neutropenia. Dr. Solsky said nobody required GCSF. I
10 just wanted to understand were there guidelines in
11 these protocols for the clinician to decide that they
12 were going to give GCSF or was that up to the
13 physician's discretion? It's on slide P-78.

14 DR. HOFFMAN: There was no -- in the dose
15 modification or toxicity section, safety -- toxicity
16 section where it said when to use GCSF. However, to
17 treat the patients, clinicians were allowed to do it.
18 We've changed that now in HIV HCV protocol. We are
19 allowing -- we do say they can use it freely. We
20 didn't really address it in the protocol.

21 DR. JOHNSON: And do you know what level
22 of absolutely neutrophil count people are instituting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 GCSF beyond just stopping drug and then doing dose
2 modification?

3 DR. HOFFMAN: Do you want to comment,
4 Jonathan Solsky?

5 DR. SOLSKY: I just would like to comment
6 in regards to the entire clinical trial. The data
7 base of the 1735 patients that we had, there was only
8 one patient actually who got GCSF in that entire
9 group. And that patient had an ANC of 280. The
10 patient had no symptoms of infection, was withdrawn
11 from therapy, was hospitalized to get GCSF and did
12 well.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund.

14 DR. ENGLUND: Yes. I have a question
15 about dose modification and actually that's on Table
16 P-72. We're seeing that a third of the patients got
17 doses modified and a third is an incredibly high
18 amount in my opinion for a clinical trial.

19 Do you have an analysis of who got doses
20 modified? Was it African Americans? Was it the heavy
21 people? Was it the old people? And do you have
22 information on the outcome in those who did have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doses modified? Were they having more drug effect and
2 therefore it was effective or it wasn't as effective?

3 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes. It's a -- first of
4 all, you have to remember that dose modification would
5 be one held dose. It could be one reduced dose. So
6 these aren't necessarily permanent. They could be
7 temporary or they could a skip dose. And when you try
8 to analyze it because of that heterogeneity, it makes
9 a bit difficult to draw conclusions.

10 What we can say is that the withdrawal
11 rate is only about 10 percent in the trials so that
12 dose modification was effective, from a safety point
13 of view.

14 From a efficacy point of view -- can you
15 put the slide up? This is admittedly a gross analysis
16 that tries to look at the amount of drug that patients
17 got called an 80/80/80 analysis where patients in
18 order to meet the criterion needed to receive 80
19 percent of their doses of the components for 80
20 percent of the assigned time. And what can say that
21 if patients meet the 80/80 rule and this is from the
22 second study, the 942 duration and dose study, 76

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 percent of the patients for sustained virological
2 responders, this is actually in the group who got the
3 full dose and the full duration.

4 Patients who didn't meet 80/80/80, but
5 continued to get drug, it did drop a bit to 65
6 percent, but it was still a fairly high response.
7 Patients who failed to meet and prematurely
8 discontinued only had 22 percent. So I think albeit
9 this isn't the best analysis to look at it, if
10 patients were dose reduced, they tended to stay in the
11 studies and they tended to still have a good response.

12 DR. GULICK: Follow up?

13 DR. SOLSKY: Could I just add a little
14 more in terms of answer to that dose modification
15 question? If one looks actually in the premature
16 withdrawals and looks at those in terms of
17 discontinued for specifically anemia, thrombocytopenia
18 or neutropenia, it was actually 2 percent. We had
19 seven cases in that first study. So it's a relatively
20 small number --

21 DR. GULICK: Can you speak up a bit?

22 DR. SOLSKY: I'm sorry. Do I need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeat myself?

2 DR. GULICK: Sure.

3 DR. SOLSKY: In terms of the premature
4 withdrawals that were noted for blood abnormalities,
5 anemia, thrombocytopenia or neutropenia, it was 2
6 percent of the entire group or 7 cases in the Pegasys-
7 Copegus arm in the 801 study.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher, a follow up?

9 DR. FLETCHER: Yes, I just wanted to
10 follow up, slide P-88, if I'm interpreting that slide
11 correctly, at least for anemia, the majority of those
12 dose modifications were permanent, however.

13 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes. That's correct.

14 DR. ENGLUND: And they were for ribavirin.
15 I'm also interested in not just the Pegasys, but the
16 ribavirin component.

17 DR. SOLSKY: Yes, in terms of just the
18 ribavirin component, down here, if you look, there
19 were actually 9 of the 49 patients who had their
20 ribavirin discontinued, but continued on Pegasys and
21 continued on therapy.

22 And in terms of permanent discontinuation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for ribavirin, as you can see, it was 8 percent.

2 DR. ENGLUND: That is permanent dose
3 reduction?

4 DR. SOLSKY: Dose modification, yes.

5 DR. FLETCHER: It is 8 percent, but again,
6 isn't it 34 of the 49 patients? Could you put that
7 slide back up? It's 8 percent, but isn't it 34 or 49?

8 DR. HOFFMAN: I'm trying to remember.
9 It's a while since we designed this study. I know
10 that we -- I'm trying, do you know if we allowed them
11 to go back up?

12 DR. SOLSKY: The way that the protocol
13 worked was that they would reduce their dose to 600
14 and then the physicians could go up to 800, but they
15 could not return them back to their original dose.

16 DR. HOFFMAN: If I could add to that, that
17 wasn't the case for Pegasys. With interferon side
18 effects often there's a tolerability that develop.
19 You can go back up and that's why a lot of the dose
20 modifications on Pegasys were not permanent, but were
21 temporary.

22 DR. ENGLUND: And I have one other short

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question for the sponsor and that is in view of the
2 concerns of potential teratogenicity of ribavirin,
3 real or not real, have they analyzed the affect of
4 birth control and the various methods of birth control
5 on the patients who are receiving the drug? Although
6 we know that mainly males were tested, but still I'm
7 concerned about the difference in oral birth controls
8 versus Depo and if that has been looked at.

9 DR. HOFFMAN: I don't believe we did that
10 analysis. A lot of the pregnancies were actually in
11 the partners of the males which makes it difficult to
12 get the information for confidentiality reasons. We
13 don't have the answer.

14 DR. GULICK: I want to make sure that
15 everybody on the Committee who hasn't asked a question
16 yet is happy.

17 Dr. Fleming?

18 DR. FLEMING: Two questions, one on each
19 trial. One of them follows up on Dr. Alter's earlier
20 comments. It is extremely important to look at the
21 imbalances that may exist here in genotype. We know
22 that there was a stratification done by those who had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high titers in genotype 1 and this group is very
2 different. If you look at the aggregate response
3 rate, we see 35 percent have sustained virologic
4 response in this group. The aggregate of all the rest
5 have twice that high in terms of their response. Now
6 the sponsor and the FDA were careful when we were
7 looking at the analyses of sustained virologic
8 response to then keep these categories separate, but
9 for example, when we looked a histologic response,
10 when we looked at overall safety, we then ignored
11 this.

12 What we see, because of the structure and
13 the randomization, is that only about 20 percent of
14 those on the 24 week course were in this poor
15 performing group whereas 50 percent in the 48 week
16 were in this poor performing group.

17 So it's a very significant confounding.
18 Have you looked at this for histologic response and
19 have you looked at this for mortality? Is this core
20 group that is genotype 1 and high titer viral load not
21 only do they have a poor overall sustained virologic
22 response rate, but do they tend to have a lesser

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 histologic response rate and a different toxicity
2 profile and if so, then we have to look at the effects
3 of intervention and in particular 24 weeks versus 48
4 weeks stratified by this factor and the analyses we've
5 been presented aren't stratified by that factor.

6 DR. SIEGEL: On the safety analysis
7 because of the 5 to 1 and 3 to 1 averaging out to 4 to
8 1 variations, there's a strong confounding
9 particularly between high viral load, genotype 1
10 patients and the 48 week therapy.

11 DR. FLEMING: Absolutely.

12 DR. SIEGEL: They're very intensely
13 enriched there.

14 DR. FLEMING: Fifty against 20.

15 DR. SIEGEL: And it's pretty hard to
16 unconfound that. I think based on our expectations,
17 we don't have high expectations that there are
18 interactions for most of these adverse effects of
19 interferon which are seen in diseases other than
20 hepatitis where interferons are used, with the type of
21 virus.

22 That said, we see, for example, three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 times as many discontinuations and higher incidences
2 of lymphopenia and neutropenia in a 48-week arm than -
3 - does the data, can we use the data to tell us for
4 sure that that's not because it was 48 weeks, but
5 because it was 48 weeks rather than because more
6 viral, more patients, genotype 1, high viral titer?
7 We haven't looked at each of those possible
8 interactions. In general, the numbers are small.

9 As far as the histology, you might start
10 with a stronger presumption there that viral load or
11 viral titer might well -- a stronger presumption that
12 that might confound and impound histologic response.
13 Certainly my priors would be stronger for that than
14 for it impacting interferon associated with adverse
15 events.

16 However, we haven't really made much of it
17 because of the amount of missing data and the other
18 issues discussed haven't made much differences in
19 histological responses, so it didn't seem -- and the
20 numbers are very small because it was only subsets who
21 were biopsied or who were attempted to biopsy. So you
22 start breaking that down, you can't -- you don't --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's not much to look at.

2 DR. FLEMING: Jay, let me try to simplify
3 this because basically what we're saying here is
4 genotype 1 high titer, this is a separate group. It
5 was identified to be a separate group when the study
6 was designed. Separate both in terms of its
7 predictiveness, i.e., they do less well and in terms
8 of possible effect modification, the nature of
9 treatment effect may differ.

10 The issue is if you ignore the
11 stratification, the way the study was designed, there
12 is a powerful confounding going on here because those
13 that got 48 weeks, half of them were in this poor
14 performing group whereas those that got 24 weeks, only
15 20 percent were in this poor performing group. As a
16 result, when you look at the relationship of
17 histologic response by these groups, you see no
18 difference, no effect, whereas when you looked at
19 sustained virologic response, you did see benefit in
20 the 48 over 24 week at least in this genotype 1 group.

21 And I'm arguing that it's a very simple analysis.
22 You really need to carry this out, not only in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sustained virologic response, but for histology as
2 well. There may well be a difference in histologic
3 effect in the genotype 1 titer group and we just have
4 to look at it. And for that matter, safety should be
5 assessed that way as well because it could be that
6 this is also confounding for safety.

7 DR. SIEGEL: Although this wasn't
8 commented on, if we go to slide -- this would be in
9 the FDA slides on histology, there's -- from the first
10 study, as I was looking through these numbers, it's
11 our slide 19. So the number who are intended to be
12 biopsied --

13 DR. FLEMING: It's the second study that
14 has this confounding though --

15 DR. SIEGEL: Right, but I'm making a
16 different point here that's relevant to that point and
17 I'll come back to it. So the numbers that were
18 planned to be biopsied were 65, 110 and 110. If you
19 actually -- if you look at the number of people who
20 are planned to be biopsied, but who weren't biopsied,
21 it's about 30 patients in each group including in the
22 smaller group. So it's a much higher percentage of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients in the monotherapy group who weren't
2 biopsied, probably because they weren't getting good
3 response and they were lost to follow up.

4 So my point -- so although that rate comes
5 out at 72 percent compared to 76 and 80 and in fact,
6 the histological response may well be much lower in
7 that if you did it on an intent to biopsy basis as
8 opposed to an actually biopsied basis, and I'm simply
9 saying that the histological data are so complicated
10 by missing data that trying to unconfound the balance
11 and randomization is not likely to lead to any more
12 meaningful -- and the numbers are so limited, to any
13 more meaningful conclusions.

14 However, we will be glad to do that and --

15 DR. FLEMING: The point is to the extent
16 that it's worth presenting it, it should be presented
17 in an unconfounded way.

18 There's more to say, but time is short, so
19 let me just move on quickly to the second issue and
20 this relates to the first trial. By its design, it
21 was targeting a 12 percent improvement and success
22 rate of having achieving success and one of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures was sustained virologic response and we saw
2 in monotherapy differences of 11 versus 8 and 15
3 versus 35, so 15 to 17 percent differences,
4 nevertheless, the first trial was designed in
5 comparing peg against Intron A. The target only 12
6 percent differences and we're told in the FDA document
7 on page 8 that when much of the data was in hand on
8 815 patients, there was an interim analysis that led
9 to a decision to power for smaller effects and hence
10 use a much larger sample size.

11 Can somebody clarify exactly what
12 information was in hand that led to that decision to
13 power for even smaller effects when you were already
14 powering for smaller effects in the first place, i.e.,
15 12 percent than what you had seen in the monotherapy
16 setting?

17 DR. HOFFMAN: I'm going to ask our
18 statistician to respond. What I can tell you is when
19 we initially discussed the protocol with FDA, they
20 said, they suggested why don't you take a look because
21 if you can show an 8 percent difference that would
22 certainly be clinically relevant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. FLEMING: Take a look at what?

2 DR. HOFFMAN: That's why I want to ask my
3 statistician.

4 MS. LIN: What we did is -- FDA actually
5 recommended us to try to power the study to look for a
6 smaller difference. You are correct. Originally, we
7 planned to detect a difference of 12 percent and we --
8 after we have about 800 patients data, four weeks
9 viral data, PCR data, we did a sort of blinded look of
10 the PCR data and then tried to increase the sample
11 size to allow us to be able to detect a difference of
12 10 percent between the two combinations --

13 DR. FLEMING: So Amy, when you did this,
14 did you have access then in these groups to what these
15 results were by group, is that how you were --

16 MS. LIN: No, no. It's blinded. It's
17 blinded. We are guessing ourselves.

18 DR. FLEMING: I'm very perplexed. What
19 would have led to a decision to go for 10 versus 12
20 that you couldn't have made at the beginning of the
21 trial?

22 MS. LIN: It was really based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation from the FDA.

2 DR. FLEMING: Then why is it presented to
3 us that this was a decision made at the time of this
4 interim analysis? That could have been done at any
5 independent point in time?

6 MS. LIN: Well, the decision actually was
7 made after we had a discussion with the FDA and then
8 we amended the protocol to -- adjust the sample size
9 afterwards and it's based on the 4-week interim PCR
10 data. So basically it's a blinded review of the
11 available data.

12 DR. FLEMING: Let me try just one more
13 time. With that 4 week PCR data, just very quickly,
14 exactly were you looking at in those data?

15 MS. LIN: It is really looking at, I
16 guess, just evidence of I guess response at that time
17 point, using all available data and try to make a best
18 estimate of the amount of additional numbers that we
19 need to power the study at 10 percent.

20 So it's a blinded review.

21 DR. FLEMING: I'll go on, but that's --
22 you could have made the calculation of the numbers you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have needed to power for 10 percent without
2 looking at the 4-week PCR data, so the concern to some
3 of us when we look at this is if it's a data driven
4 change and sample size that has substantial
5 ramifications on the validity of the statistical
6 interpretations that you would do in the enlarged
7 sample size and it's just very unclear to me exactly
8 what you were looking at, because if it was purely an
9 independent decision to power it to 10 percent which
10 could be a valid thing to do, you don't need interim
11 data.

12 MS. LIN: But we don't know exactly, I
13 guess -- it's sort of guessing as well at that time
14 point because we really don't know what combination
15 arm will respond, but we do know from our monotherapy
16 experience that what the monotherapy might have, so
17 it's really a guess that we made at that time point.

18 DR. GULICK: We are going to have to wrap
19 up soon.

20 Ms. Thiemann, you haven't had the
21 opportunity to ask a question.

22 MS. THIEMANN: I'm sorry, thank you. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have two questions unrelated to each other. The first
2 being early in the presentation there was a statement
3 made that there was ribavirin Copegus data that was
4 outstanding and I was wondering how much was
5 outstanding and would the receipt of that data affect
6 what we've been looking at? That was in your
7 presentation.

8 DR. SIEGEL: That was in reference to
9 issues regarding manufacturing which we wouldn't bring
10 to this table and would have no effect on the validity
11 or interpretation of these data.

12 MS. THIEMANN: All right, thank you. And
13 the second question is about the management of
14 depression in the cohorts. There were so many
15 patients that were dropped out for -- or that dropped
16 out for neuro-psychiatric reasons and I'm wondering
17 was it tracked the management styles of the clinician
18 researchers that were investigating their groups to
19 see differences in how many clinicians prophylaxed for
20 depression in people who claimed that they were moody
21 prior to starting their course of interferon? The
22 only exclusion criteria were for people who were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seriously depressed, had serious depressive events and
2 I know for sure that many people go in saying well,
3 you know, I was down a little bit and sometimes I
4 don't -- I'm moody and then clinicians will prophylax
5 with antidepressants.

6 DR. HOFFMAN: Let me first answer that,
7 the premature withdrawals for depression were actually
8 quite low. This is from the 801 study. So most of
9 the patients could be managed. What's confounded is
10 that a lot of the patients were put on antidepressants
11 even before they were depressed prophylactically. So
12 it's hard to sort through it. But because of the low
13 number of premature withdrawals, whether it was
14 prophylactically or as part of treatment, it seemed to
15 be effective and we certainly do agree that patients
16 who were seriously depressed need to be taken off
17 drug, need to be watched carefully, treated for their
18 depression.

19 MS. THIEMANN: So have you looked at how
20 many were treated prophylactically so we can try to
21 understand going forward, maybe not for the basis of
22 decisions that are being made today, but to be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make recommendations down the line, whether this is a
2 clinical recommendation that could be?

3 DR. HOFFMAN: I'm going to ask Dr. Jensen
4 what his experience is.

5 DR. JENSEN: I don't really have data from
6 this particular study on how many were treated
7 prophylactically, but in general, in clinical
8 practice, if a patient has moderate to severe
9 depression prior to entering the study, either they
10 don't on to therapy if they have severe depression, if
11 they have mild to moderate depression, typically will
12 require a psychiatric evaluation of that patient to
13 see if their depression is significant, should be
14 treated prior to getting into the study and assessing
15 their response prior to treating with antiviral
16 therapy.

17 Once a patient with no prior history of
18 depression shows clinical signs or symptoms of
19 depression in a clinical study, I think the trigger
20 that a clinician will use, will pull, at any one time,
21 varies amongst clinicians. I think it varies
22 tremendously from physician to physician in their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 threshold to use SSRI compounds. Many physicians use
2 it at very early -- any sign of depression and others
3 may get psychiatric evaluation, a more formal
4 evaluation to use those compounds in therapy. But I
5 can't really tell you how many in this particular
6 trial had prophylactic antidepressant therapy.

7 DR. GULICK: Okay, every one on the
8 Committee has had a chance to ask questions. I'll
9 actually ask a question myself.

10 This is regarding the relationship of
11 neutropenia and serious infections. Can you remind us
12 what the definition of a serious infection was on
13 these studies?

14 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes, serious infection is
15 like any serious adverse event is an event that
16 requires hospitalization, generally. It could be
17 hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization.
18 It can be, remind me, Jonathan of all the different
19 things. Our safety expert, you --

20 DR. SOLSKY: Actually, it involves both
21 the hospitalization prolongation of the
22 hospitalization or in the mind of the physician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 himself he feels that this is clinically significant
2 and above and beyond a standard type of infection. He
3 will indicate to us that he considers it serious, even
4 though not necessitating hospitalization.

5 So that also would be considered serious
6 infection.

7 DR. GULICK: Do you have a list of the
8 specifics, serious infections?

9 DR. SOLSKY: Yes.

10 DR. GULICK: From the study, I guess we
11 only saw the totals.

12 DR. SOLSKY: Right, we'll just have to
13 pull that one up.

14 And we can also show you, if you're
15 interested the pathogens that were involved in those
16 cases that they were isolated. This is from our first
17 trial, 801 slide up, please? This is the entire list
18 of types of infections. You'll note that any
19 particular type of infection was reported relatively
20 and frequently 1 to 2 cases in either of the Pegasys
21 Copegus or Rebetrone arm.

22 And in terms of the particular pathogen,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide up -- you can see actually the majority of the
2 cases, the 16 cases, we did not -- were not able to
3 isolate a pathogen and in fact, the reason you see
4 this presumed bacterial is because the patients
5 received antibiotics because of the infection itself
6 and no pathogen was isolated.

7 DR. GULICK: Did I understand correctly
8 that ANCs at the time of the infections are
9 unavailable?

10 DR. SOLSKY: Well, ANCs at the time of
11 infection, obviously these are patients who are
12 hospitalized, so these were admitting labs. So that's
13 the reason why we show in our analysis the ANC
14 pari-infections to be able to capture that from our
15 data base itself. For particular types of infections,
16 yes, we do have that particular information. For
17 example, the case of the staph aureus epiglottis that
18 was brought up anecdotally. We have for that
19 particular patient who prior to the infection, we can
20 actually bring that one up, who had a PMN, ANC,
21 actually of 1600 prior to the infection itself, came
22 symptomatic. Could we please bring up this one? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think this one is sort of -- this is actually the case
2 that the FDA has presented to you and it's the case of
3 oxacillin resistant staph aureus epiglottitis.

4 As you note, the patient ends up having on
5 Day 33 pain on swallowing and two days later, fever.
6 Prior to that their platelet count from baseline, as
7 you see, the PMN at baseline was 2900 and about a
8 month after they were around 1500. As the infection
9 begins, you can see that there's a decrease in the ANC
10 as well as in platelet count and only at this point is
11 the patient actually hospitalized and starts to
12 receive antibiotics. So there's a course of about two
13 weeks of a process going on where apparently the
14 patient had not been treated and during that period of
15 time this confounds, actually, the decrease that we
16 initially saw prior to the infection where the patient
17 was.

18 DR. JOHNSON: But you're not seeing fungal
19 infections and the scary stuff like p.sariosos and --
20 I know they have prescribed antibiotics, but were they
21 culture for fungus?

22 DR. SOLSKY: I can't say specifically in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of all of these cases. I know some of them had
2 a very thorough workup and we did not identify any
3 cases of fungal infections. In fact, as I showed you
4 both in this study and we also can show you that for
5 our 942 study, the common pathogens were actually
6 staph, strep and e.coli consistently. We didn't see
7 any kinds of infections that would be associated with
8 an immuno compromised host.

9 DR. GULICK: One last point on this, did I
10 understand correctly that only one person in both
11 studies had their physician administer GCSF?

12 DR. SOLSKY: That is correct.

13 DR. GULICK: And can you explain that,
14 given the amount of neutropenia that you saw and the
15 availability of these drugs and the fact that they
16 were not excluded on either study?

17 DR. SOLSKY: Well, in cases where the
18 patients may have been withdrawn, then subsequently --
19 actually, that one case where the patient did receive
20 GCSF that the patient was withdrawn and then received
21 the GCSF.

22 In the other cases, the patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apparently were able to be managed just by dose
2 modification.

3 DR. GULICK: So on the studies it was
4 obviously much more preferable to the investigators to
5 take away these drugs than to add growth factors,
6 clearly just from the numbers.

7 DR. HOFFMAN: Temporarily, the other thing
8 is we took out a slide that you had in the
9 presentation up until a few days ago which shows the
10 time course and what happens is there's an initial
11 drop in the neutrophil count during the first two
12 weeks and then there tends to be a stabilization. So
13 patients tend to drift downward. So someone who got -
14 - and Grade 4 neutropenia was only present in about 4
15 or 5 percent. Most of what you've seen up here were
16 grade 3 where you wouldn't treat it. So they get
17 there and they dip below 500. The investigator
18 adjusts the drug and then they come back up. And I
19 think that's it, except for these unusual cases where
20 somebody had an infection and where the neutropenia is
21 likely due to that more than the drug. They tended to
22 get there slowly and so you could dose reduce as you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saw them going and they came back up.

2 DR. GULICK: Okay, we're running over.
3 Two people have -- make that three. Dr. Siegel?

4 DR. SIEGEL: Just a quick comment to say
5 that what we know about the relationship between
6 neutropenia and infection risks comes predominantly
7 from chemotherapy induced neutropenia, some from bone
8 marrow transplantation, but very little data or
9 limited data, not very little, from HIV and other
10 issues. And it's worth noting a couple of
11 differences. One is that neutropenia in patients on
12 interferon, the time course is likely to be different.

13 Instead of a sharp very low dip, it's not when it
14 reaches 400 that the next day it's likely to be 100,
15 as you might see in chemotherapy, but it's also true
16 that chemotherapy, most chemotherapy used -- have
17 important mucosal effects which may increase the risk
18 of infection, time courses, just a number of
19 differences.

20 On the other side of the coin and I think
21 what Dr. Tauber was trying to note, is that interferon
22 has a number of functional effects on a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 aspects of the immune and inflammatory system. And so
2 we don't know whether patients who are reduced to 800
3 or 1000 in this setting may or may not have normal
4 phagocytic function or whether those who are under 500
5 don't. So just wanted to highlight how beyond
6 certainties on both ends of the coin.

7 DR. GULICK: Thanks. So Drs. Hoofnagle
8 and So were the last two people to have questions.

9 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Very quick question. You
10 mentioned the 10 women became pregnant, three who were
11 on drug. Could you tell us about those three? Did
12 they have abortions or did they end up with normal
13 babies? Some of the women ended up with a normal
14 baby.

15 DR. SOLSKY: In three female patients,
16 what they ended up having was two of those had an
17 elective abortion, one had a normal baby.

18 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Had a what baby?

19 DR. SOLSKY: A normal delivery and a
20 normal baby.

21 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Very lucky. My other
22 question was in your previous studies you always

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combine cirrhosis with 3 plus fibrosis. Here, you
2 kept saying cirrhosis. Do you actually mean those
3 people actually had cirrhosis that you didn't combine
4 bridging necrosis with cirrhosis?

5 DR. SOLSKY: We combined transition to
6 cirrhosis with cirrhosis, the reason being that our
7 consultants told us that patients have transition to
8 cirrhosis, it's likely they have cirrhosis in the
9 liver.

10 DR. HOOFNAGLE: What is transition to
11 cirrhosis? Is that a 3 plus?

12 DR. SOLSKY: Generally yes.

13 DR. HOOFNAGLE: And did you have a single
14 pathologist, one pathologist do all this or was it
15 local?

16 DR. SOLSKY: The admission biopsies were
17 done by local pathologists. When we had the prepared
18 biopsies, those were centrally read.

19 DR. GULICK: Dr. So, the last question?

20 DR. SO: I was very pleased to see the
21 Asian patients responded very well.

22 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is because of the genotypes or other
2 reasons?

3 DR. HOFFMAN: That's a good question. The
4 numbers are very small. Most of them came, I believe,
5 from Taiwan.

6 DR. SO: You actually have more Asians
7 than African Americans in the study.

8 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes.

9 DR. SO: And the other question is I have
10 this -- when we look at sustained viral response from
11 the FDA table trial page 15, looking at that data it
12 seems like at 48 weeks that is after the end of
13 treatment was -- the sustained viral response rate was
14 68 percent and in the ensuing 6 months it dropped to
15 47 percent. And then the biochemical response,
16 however, remains almost the same, 54 percent to 50
17 percent. Do you have any further data like 9 months
18 or a year after treatment?

19 DR. HOFFMAN: I'm not sure what you're
20 referring to.

21 DR. SO: I think this is from the FDA data
22 from -- looking at your 48 weeks. It's Table 12, page

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 15. And there it lists your viral response at Week
2 48.

3 Right at the end of treatment. The viral response at
4 that time, undetectable HCV RNA was 68 percent, but
5 then at 72 weeks it dropped to 47 percent. So at the
6 end of 48 weeks, in the ensuing six months, 30 percent
7 actually relapsed. So this seems like much higher
8 than Dr. Hoofnagle was referring to. So I was
9 wondering if we are using sustained viral response as
10 the key indicator for assessing this drug, compared in
11 the past only a couple of months ago we were here
12 looking at ALT and --

13 DR. HOOFNAGLE: That's the end of
14 treatment response. Forty-eight weeks is end of
15 treatment response. Twenty-four weeks later is
16 sustained response.

17 DR. SO: In that period of time, 50
18 percent relapse, I was wondering if you followed these
19 patients out longer, would there be more patients who
20 would relapse?

21 DR. HOFFMAN: No, as I mentioned before,
22 in combination therapy as well as monotherapy, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow patients out up to four years. Combination
2 therapy a little less because it's earlier, but 19
3 percent of the patients who are sustained responders,
4 that is six months later continue to have undetectable
5 virus and most of the relapses actually occur at about
6 week 8 to 12 and then you don't see any subsequent
7 relapses.

8 DR. SIEGEL: We actually have a lot of
9 follow up data from various interferon trials over the
10 past decade, decade and a half and before the
11 combination regimens as many as 50 percent of patients
12 typically would, if you call it relapse, we don't call
13 it -- I guess we don't consider it a response until
14 after those six months of therapy.

15 Almost all and in the variety of studies
16 where we have data, almost all -- you see most, as
17 you've heard in the first three months, you see a
18 significant number in the second three months and you
19 see very few after six months and that 50 percent
20 number, with the combination regimen has been lower,
21 so you're observing the 30 percent is actually less
22 than what we had seen for many years with interferon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 monotherapy.

2 DR. HOOFNAGLE: I think these numbers are
3 incorrect, actually here. The numbers on page 15 I
4 think are incorrect.

5 DR. GULICK: Okay, perhaps we can look
6 into that over the lunch hour.

7 In my haste, I have forgotten one member
8 of the panel who has been patiently on the phone all
9 this time, Dr. Stanley, do you have a question?

10 DR. STANLEY: In the interest time, Trip,
11 I believe most of my questions have been answered. So
12 I will save you some time.

13 DR. GULICK: Thanks for hanging in there.
14 So we're going to break for lunch for 50 minutes,
15 which brings us back at 20 of 2. Thanks.

16 (Whereupon, at 12:51 p.m., the meeting was
17 recessed, to reconvene at 1:40 p.m.)

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1:49 P.M.

2 DR. GULICK: Okay, welcome back from
3 lunch, everybody. I'd like to call to order our
4 meeting of the afternoon and we're going to start with
5 the open public hearing.

6 I'd like to open the open public hearing
7 part of the meeting. There are actually two people
8 that signed up. We're going to flip their orders
9 because one has a slide presentation that's being put
10 together right now, so the first speaker is Mr. Jules
11 Levin, who I don't actually see.

12 Jules, are you here? There he is.

13 Jules, we'll give you a minute to get your
14 stuff together.

15 The second speaker is Dr. Brian Murphy,
16 and as I mentioned, we're just putting some slides
17 together for him, putting his slides together for us.

18 Would you like to speak from up here?
19 That would be great. So this is Mr. Jules Levin from
20 New York, representing NATAP.

21 MR. LEVIN: I thought there were three
22 speakers before me, so I thought I had a chance. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 saw I was fourth on the list.

2 Hi, my name is Jules Levin. I'm the
3 Executive Director and Founder of the National AIDS
4 Treatment Advocacy Project. It's a community-based
5 organization in New York City and we do, amongst other
6 things, treatment education in New York and all over
7 the country and we have a Ryan White Grant to do that
8 in New York and federal support to do that and this
9 year we've provided coinfection and hepatitis C
10 treatment education in 12 cities throughout the United
11 States.

12 I've had HIV for 19 years and probably
13 hepatitis C for 25 years. Just finished therapy with
14 pegylated interferon and ribavirin myself and had an
15 end of treatment response of undetectable. Still
16 waiting for my sustained response. So I just have a
17 few points to make here today.

18 Well, the first thing I want to say I
19 speak for myself and I think I speak for the broad
20 community of people infected with hepatitis C as well
21 as coinfection with HIV and hepatitis. Everybody is
22 very anxious to have this application approved for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination of Pegasys and ribavirin. But you know,
2 everyone thought it was a done deal before the hearing
3 We thought that Crixavan seven years ago and
4 Ritonavir were done deals and the vote on the Advisory
5 Panel was very close in approval of Crixavan. It was
6 something like 8-5. And Ritonavir they had to hold
7 over until the next day to get it approved. So I'm
8 not sure that there's anything like a done deal with
9 any Advisory Panel, no matter how obvious it should
10 be. Could you imagine if we didn't approve protease
11 inhibitors seven years ago?

12 The Advisory Panel didn't want to approve
13 HIV viral load testing shortly after that and I
14 pointed out to the Advisory Panel, you just approved
15 three protease inhibitors based on viral load changes,
16 but you don't want to approve viral load.

17 So nothing is a done deal, but I want to
18 say that the community feels that this application
19 should be approved and that the Panel should recommend
20 that to the FDA. And that the FDA should approve it.

21 I want to raise a few issues that may not
22 be a part of the decision today, but really need to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aired a little bit, issues that people know about
2 anyway and I'm not sure what the answers are either,
3 but really need to be brought to people's attention.
4 The drug companies, the NIH, the FDA and researchers
5 and doctors and to the audience to people from the
6 news business, people who write articles for magazines
7 and newspapers, as well as the drug industry out there
8 in the audience.

9 I'm really concerned about the hard to
10 treat populations. Sure, it's easy to say we need new
11 drugs. These drugs have pegylated interferon or
12 ribavirin has effectiveness over and above standard
13 interferon and it's easy to say we need and there is
14 development for new drugs to make therapy better, but
15 in the meantime, what are we going to do with hard to
16 treat patients, nonresponders, who are not responding
17 that great, previous nonresponders who are not
18 responding that great to the pegylators? Some of them
19 are responded, the rates, the preliminary rates are
20 about 15 percent of previous combination therapy
21 nonresponders to maybe 20 percent on average are
22 responding to the pegylated interferon and interferon.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But what are we going to do with them? And it's not
2 just the nonresponders, but people with coinfection,
3 HIV and hepatitis C, 80 percent of them have genotype
4 1 and as was brought up here, well over 90 percent of
5 African Americans have genotype 1. What are we going
6 to do with these individuals?

7 And I'd like to see some studies with the
8 current therapies to try and improve the response
9 rate.

10 There are a couple of things that have
11 come out recently at the recent AASD liver meeting,
12 such as dosing the first couple of days with standard
13 interferon and then immediately start on the pegylated
14 right after that or dosing the same together where you
15 have higher levels initially of drug may improve the
16 sustained response rate. And there was some data on
17 this at the conference suggesting this may work.

18 There's also some data using double the
19 dose of one of the pegylateds. There was a study
20 presented that looked like it improved the response
21 rate. We need to explore this because there are a lot
22 of people with coinfection and there are a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nonresponders who have vast disease and they don't
2 have the time to wait for the new drugs and we really
3 need some studies and I'm not just pointing the finger
4 at the drug companies here, I'm pointing the finger at
5 the NIH and at the CDC and the FDA.

6 Where is the funding for testing and
7 prevention for hepatitis C like we have for HIV?
8 Where is the funding for testing and prevention, the
9 money for hepatitis C in the HIV positive community?

10 We have money coming out the kazoo to do
11 testing and prevention to fund CBOs, community based
12 organizations, to do street testing and so forth for
13 HIV, but where's the money to do that for hepatitis?
14 There is no resolution here on the part of the CDC, as
15 I see it, to do it and I point the finger at the NIH
16 too. Where is the money to do this? Where is the
17 resolve to do this? I don't see it at all.

18 Another point that was brought up and how
19 come the mainstream press isn't writing about this
20 because it's not sexy? That's what I think. Reuters,
21 Bloomberg, I don't see them writing about this very
22 much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There was mention here and I really -- I
2 was going to mention it, but it was brought up by some
3 of the panelists. We need long term data. I do
4 believe that the surrogate data is meaningful in
5 hepatitis C. But I think we need some long-term
6 studies and to evaluate the long-term outcome of
7 surrogate data and I think Jay Levy mentioned how hard
8 it is to put together such studies. Despite that, I
9 think we really need to look at this and consider this
10 because we as patients and isn't this what this is all
11 about is the patients? Isn't that what it's supposed
12 to be all about? Let's not forget that.

13 There isn't enough data to go out 30, 40,
14 50 years to show the final outcome of efficacy of
15 these drugs and we really need to consider doing that.

16 Lastly, I just want to mention that the
17 gaps in reimbursement for treatment and diagnostic
18 testing for hepatitis C, there are tremendous gaps.
19 The ADAPs are not covering this for the most part.
20 There are gaps in public reimbursement as well as
21 private reimbursement. The problem is that the gaps
22 in public reimbursement affect tremendously HIV

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 infected individuals who have coinfection because the
2 HIV community depends on the public reimbursement
3 system and so what's going to happen in the short term
4 in terms of accessing treatment with pegylated
5 interferon and ribavirin if you get your coverage
6 through ADAP. And I understand the crunch, but we've
7 always had a crunch with everything and I think that
8 we need to pry up some money here to put towards
9 people with hepatitis and people with coinfection.

10 Let's get some money loose from the
11 government here, from HIV a little bit and put up some
12 extra money for coinfecting people for education, for
13 treatment for testing, for prevention, for diagnostic
14 tests. We need some money for this and I'm not sure I
15 have the right ears in the room here today, but maybe
16 if I'm lucky some people will talk about it a little
17 bit.

18 We had a meeting with the administration
19 last week where we talked about this. They promised
20 they would do something about it. Maybe that will
21 help a little bit.

22 Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GULICK: Thank you very much. Are we
2 set to go with one minute on Dr. Murphy's
3 presentation.

4 Our next speaker is Brian Murphy, Dr.
5 Brian Murphy from InterMune, Incorporated.

6 (Pause.)

7 DR. MURPHY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
8 Members of the Committee and members of our audience,
9 I want to thank you for this allotment of time to
10 speak today. I'd just like to preface my statement
11 with the following that these slides and the data and
12 the questions submitted on these slides were submitted
13 to the FDA Advisory Committee prior to the release of
14 their findings and so some of the questions posed
15 today by me may have been already addressed. However,
16 I think there are a couple of key points, little
17 nuggets in there that may be useful to look at.

18 In accordance with the rules put down by
19 the Advisory Committee, as far as disclosure is
20 concerned, there should be known that I presently
21 serve in a corporate capacity with InterMune.
22 InterMune is a biotechnology company that develops

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drugs within the HCV therapeutic area, including an
2 array of interferons to treat this disease.

3 I guess prior to the release of the FDA
4 Advisory Committee findings, information that was
5 still pending for the U.S. treating community were
6 essentially what were the absolute number of U.S.
7 patients in the Pegasys ribavirin registration trial,
8 the withdrawal rate for the U.S. versus non-U.S. or
9 ex-U.S. patients in this trial; the percentage of
10 response of U.S. versus ex-U.S. patients enrolled in
11 this registration trial, and the safety profile of
12 U.S. patients versus patients outside the United
13 States.

14 Certainly up until this meeting, the data
15 publicly available had to do with data published in
16 the New England Journal. In that journal, the paper
17 quoted a response rate of 56 percent and because they
18 did not count 28 patients that did not receive a first
19 dose that analysis was more of an on-therapy analysis
20 and actually within that paper looked at data points
21 from Week 68 through 72 of treatment.

22 Also prior to this, this drug had been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approved in the European Union and the analysis by
2 that regulatory authority actually issued two response
3 rates. One, the 54 percent response rate was
4 basically an on-therapy analysis and used data from
5 Week 60 carried forward. The 50 percent analysis was
6 an intent to treat analysis and according at least to
7 that regulatory body posed a borderline statistical
8 significance versus the comparative group.

9 So essentially up until this time, these
10 were the numbers that treating physicians had access
11 to. However, both the data from the New England
12 Journal and from the EU naturally did not go into
13 specifics of U.S. response rates.

14 Based on the New England Journal article,
15 the total number of patients were 453 and those that
16 completed follow-up were 334. The number withdrawn
17 for insufficient response and I believe in that paper
18 was 24 weeks were 34 patients, leaving about 85 or 19
19 percent withdrawn for other reasons and of course,
20 this rate, this 19 percent rate based on data that was
21 presented this morning, is somewhat higher than what
22 was seen and I guess it all depends on what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 definitions used are that will explain that rate.

2 The EU discussion and I apologize, these
3 are not numbers specifically stated in the EU, but
4 computed by statistics given in the EU, had some
5 different numbers, total number of patients, 468; 337
6 who completed follow-up and this is based on a 72
7 percent rate. And the number withdrawn for
8 insufficient response was 35 and 96 withdrawn for
9 other reasons and that was based using the percentage
10 rate given in the New England Journal article. So the
11 EU discussion really did not go into as great of an
12 analysis of why patients withdrew as the New England
13 Journal article.

14 The first two bullet points on this slide
15 might be a little moot, given the FDA data presented
16 this morning. With the 10 percent, 10 to 11 percent
17 withdrawal rate, based on the FDA analysis, certainly
18 that rate does not exceed the rate that you see in
19 studies. However, what would be interesting to know
20 is what was the absolute number of American patients
21 that withdrew from the study? And based on that
22 withdrawal rate, is the baseline American presence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 within this registration trial more diminished by the
2 withdrawal of U.S. patients?

3 Looking at geographic response and looking
4 at treatment response based on geographic location,
5 there is precedence for this. An FDA Advisory Panel
6 did look at this for another pegylated interferon,
7 interferon alfa-2b and of course, in that analysis the
8 U.S. response rate was found to be lower as was the
9 Rebetrone or Intron A ribavirin combination therapy.
10 So there does seem to be some background where
11 Americans do not have as high a response rate as
12 non-Americans.

13 It may be indicative of the makeup of the
14 study populations. Data from the CDC shows that at
15 least there's a preponderance of African Americans and
16 Mexican Americans and people of color with hepatitis C
17 and as was pointed out this morning on study
18 demographics, only about 5 percent, 5 to 6 percent of
19 the patients in the registration trial for this drug
20 today were African American and delineation as far as
21 Mexican Americans were even lower with actually more
22 Asian Americans represented in the study group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What's interesting to note is that if you
2 look at the demographics of HCV infection in the
3 United States, they mirror that of obesity in the
4 United States. African Americans, according to NHANES
5 data show a rate of obesity four times that of
6 Caucasians and Hispanics also show a rate of almost 3
7 to 3.5 times that of Caucasians. So it is interesting
8 that when you look back at the hepatitis C
9 demographics and the obesity demographics in the
10 United States, there is overlap between those groups.

11 So I think it is important to possibly
12 address is there a weight-based component to this and
13 I know that there have been some analyses conducted,
14 looking at the impact of genotype, but I did not see a
15 slide in the presentation this morning and one that
16 may be interesting to look at is a slide looking at
17 the genotype 1, high viral load patients in both the
18 U.S. and non-U.S. and see what those response rates
19 are. Is there a difference between those response
20 rates, as well as genotype 1, U.S. versus ex-U.S.

21 Certainly once the data is collected and
22 analyzed, we are supportive of intent to treat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis and we were happy to see that analysis this
2 morning fit this analysis. Certainly intent to treat
3 analysis is something that you see with varying
4 prevalence in the published data, sometimes published
5 data will actually say that the studies are intent to
6 treat, when they are in fact on therapy analyses and
7 so intent to treat should include all patients who are
8 randomized, in the hopes of avoiding comparing
9 non-randomized cohorts.

10 Certainly for the treating community,
11 similar centers are used and they're certainly between
12 the peg interferon alfa-2a and 2b. There is
13 significant test center homology for lack of a better
14 word, a lot of the same centers are used for those
15 studies. Then they're drawing from the same patient
16 populations and so by having an intent to treat versus
17 an on therapy analysis, certainly helps physicians and
18 their patients look at data a little bit better, even
19 though there is no head to head comparison. Certainly
20 we support the guidance for industry as put down by
21 CBER that intent to treat provides estimates of
22 treatment effects that are more likely to mirror those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 observed in subsequent practice.

2 We're happy to say that at least in
3 published data, Roche also supports the use of intent
4 to treat. In a paper published by Roche, "What
5 Clinicians Need to Know", they comment the intent to
6 treat analysis includes all patients assigned to each
7 study group, regardless of whether they're dropped out
8 of the study or switch therapies. On treatment
9 analysis includes only those patients who completed
10 the study within their originally assigned groups.
11 Therefore on treatment analyses failed to account for
12 drop outs and switches and their treatment success
13 rates tend to be deceptively higher than those seen
14 from a similar ITT analyses and we wholeheartedly
15 agree.

16 So as far as conclusions are concerned,
17 global trial results may not be reflective of the
18 American experience and bottom line whether it's
19 weight, whether it's genotype, whether it's viral
20 load, patients do have to go in -- American patients
21 do have to go into an American physician's office and
22 treatment decisions are made and it might be good in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the interest of consumerism for the Agency to publish
2 the American response rate so that patients and
3 physicians alike will have a better idea of what the
4 realistic chances are for a therapeutic response.

5 For informed treatment, we urge the
6 following American data would be valuable to know and
7 as I mentioned before, this has been covered somewhat
8 this morning. The absolute number of U.S. patients in
9 the study, U.S. versus ex-U.S. response rates, safety
10 parameters and withdrawal rates.

11 In conclusion, we would also like to
12 adequately compare the data. We are in complete
13 agreement with the ICH guidelines that support the use
14 of ITT analyses and agree wholeheartedly with the
15 Roche position that data analyzed by other methods may
16 lead to deceptively higher results.

17 Thank you very much for your time.

18 DR. GULICK: Thank you. Are there
19 additional people who would like to make statements at
20 the open public hearing that have not signed up to do
21 so?

22 Okay. Seeing none, I'll go ahead and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close the open public hearing part of the meeting.

2 We'll turn now to the charge to the
3 Committee for questions and discussion.

4 Dr. Weiss, you want to charge us?

5 DR. WEISS: Actually, I don't really have
6 any specific charge other than we have developed a
7 series of questions with some background to provide
8 some context for the question and we just look forward
9 to a discussion of all these issues.

10 DR. GULICK: Okay, great. So if the
11 Committee Members could actually bring out the
12 questions to the Committee and there are nine of them.

13 I'm going to try to keep us on time because I know
14 several people mentioned that they have planes to
15 catch.

16 So let's just jump right in. I'll go
17 ahead and read these for everybody for the audience
18 members too who may not have a copy.

19 The first question, pegylated interferon
20 and ribavirin dose optimization. The dose of
21 pegylated interferon used in the combination study is
22 180 micrograms, fixed dose administered once weekly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 subcu with selected based on monotherapy studies. No
2 dose ranging studies of Pegasys in combination with
3 ribavirin were carried out. The selection of the
4 ribavirin dose was based in part on its similarity to
5 the so-called Schering ribavirin or Rebetol. In Study
6 1, the Copegus dose was crudely weight adjusted. As
7 we heard, 1,000 -- if you weigh less than 75
8 kilograms, 1200 milligrams for 75 or greater,
9 administered in a split dose, once daily with food.

10 Study 2, two doses of ribavirin were
11 compared, a low dose of 800 milligrams and then in
12 addition the crudely weight adjusted dose.

13 Exploratory analyses suggested that
14 individuals treated with combination therapy who were
15 greater than 85 kilograms had a lower SVR than those
16 who weighed less than 85 kilograms and experienced
17 less toxicity, particularly hematologic compared to
18 patients with a lower body weight.

19 So focusing on dose optimization, Question
20 1 to the Committee: should the sponsor evaluate lower
21 doses of pegylated interferon, for example, 135
22 micrograms and/or weight based dosing versus fixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dosing of Pegasys in combination with Copegus?

2 Dr. Wood?

3 DR. WOOD: I have a request of the FDA
4 because in their slides the SVR response stratified
5 things by 85 kilos, but the toxicity responses were
6 stratified according to a cut off of 65 kilograms. So
7 it would be useful to see the toxicity parameters also
8 expressed in 85 kilograms so we could be comparing
9 apples and apples because slides number 31 and 57,
10 again, the cutoff was 65 and then for the SVR for both
11 801 and 942 studies, slides 22 and 43, the cutoff was
12 85 kilograms.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Siegel?

14 DR. SIEGEL: Well, I actually inquired of
15 the Committee, of our Committee why they were
16 represented that way and the particular reason they
17 are presented that way is to highlight, to
18 specifically look at the lightest patients in terms of
19 addressing the concern as to whether there was
20 unacceptably high levels of toxicity in the lightest
21 patients and similarly the potential for substantially
22 lower toxicity in the heaviest patients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It's my understanding that weight works as
2 a covariant across the board and that the differences
3 based on where you choose a cut point probably don't
4 matter, but I can't speak to that. I don't know, have
5 you looked at a variety of different cut points on
6 weight?

7 DR. GULICK: Can you tell us why you used
8 65 kilograms?

9 DR. TAUBER: The 65 kilograms was selected
10 basically because it was -- I was looking for a range.
11 the 85 kilograms represent 10 kilograms above the 75
12 milligram cut point where the dosage is increased and
13 65 by symmetry gave me another section that was 10
14 kilograms less. It was just an empiric choice.

15 DR. GULICK: I would just echo what Dr.
16 Wood said. It's challenging for us to try to evaluate
17 this with three different cut offs being used, one for
18 SVR, one for weight and then one for dosing of
19 ribavirin.

20 Yes, Dr. Alter?

21 DR. ALTER: I don't know that I really
22 know enough or have enough information regarding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weight-based issues in that these cut offs sort -- or
2 at least the 75 and 90 -- the 85 kilograms represents
3 probably what a 5'10", 5'11" male might weigh if he
4 was of normal weight and they're all very high or both
5 75 and 85 would be high for most women. Then you have
6 to take into account genotype. Do we -- it seems to
7 me that we have to look at this based on genotype as
8 well as gender. I don't know how -- I don't see how
9 you can make one -- I mean these are not really --
10 these are average weights. These are not particularly
11 high weights for men anyway. So I'm not clear as to
12 what it is -- what we're trying to achieve by doing --
13 by exploring lower doses since --

14 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar?

15 DR. KUMAR: I actually have a question to
16 ask before I can think through this question and that
17 is the Agency had presented data based on lab
18 abnormalities by weight and by BMI.

19 Do we have similar data for depression
20 based on weight? Because I want to preface my
21 question because when I think about it as a clinician,
22 the lab base of neutropenia, anemia, I have factors to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 help me with that, but depression, as already has been
2 pointed out, was not actively asked for.

3 We know as clinicians that few patients
4 actually volunteer whether they're depressed or not.
5 It takes much skill in the clinical setting to elicit
6 early depression. By the time they're suicidal that's
7 different.

8 So I'd like to know was there a difference
9 based on weight, on effective depression?

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Tauber or Dr. Siegel?

11 DR. TAUBER: We did not look at the
12 depression. We chose the hemoglobin of less than 10
13 and the neutropenia because they were objective
14 laboratory values that were more amenable for
15 analysis. We did not actually address depression as a
16 --

17 DR. ALTER: Can I -- I'm sorry, can I
18 follow up because it's about the same --

19 DR. GULICK: Sure. I just wanted to let
20 the sponsor have a chance to answer that same point.
21 If there's any data available about weight based and
22 the occurrence of depression.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOFFMAN: We looked at AEs, all AEs in
2 patients according to body weight. I believe we
3 looked at was it less than 65, 65 to 85 -- do you have
4 it, Dr. Solsky?

5 DR. SOLSKY: Could I have that slide up,
6 please?

7 We looked at adverse events and we broke
8 them down in less than 65 kilos, 65 to 85 kilos and
9 greater than 85 kilos. And to make this slide
10 somewhat reduced in size to be able to read this, we
11 just put in those events that even suggested that
12 there might be differences in groups and we tried to
13 find consistency.

14 So looking at these events, one notes
15 actually that the only difference that was noted in
16 terms of adverse events that occurred frequently at
17 the lower dose range was alopecia, asthenia, UTI and
18 menorrhagia. As you can imagine, these are events
19 also that when you look at by gender you find these
20 same adverse events. So it's confounded by gender.

21 To answer specifically your question of
22 depression, because it does not appear on this it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 means that they were the same, basically, in the lower
2 than 65 and in the other ranges.

3 DR. GULICK: Dr. Alter, follow-up?

4 DR. ALTER: Yes, let me reword the
5 question. Given the question that the FDA has posed,
6 what is it that you would want to achieve with
7 different dosing, what different endpoint would you
8 want to explore?

9 DR. SIEGEL: That is a question to the
10 FDA, yes?

11 DR. ALTER: Yes.

12 DR. SIEGEL: We are certainly not asking
13 for a risk benefit assessment as to whether this
14 should be given by weight base dosing as there are no
15 data giving it by weight base dosing. Rather, I would
16 frame, and as some of you know we've had extensive
17 discussions on a related, closely related question
18 regarding the -- at the meeting a year ago regarding a
19 different product.

20 The product was only studied in a fixed
21 dose regimen. We were told at this meeting that the
22 rationale for that involved data regarding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearance although clearance hardly alone makes a
2 rationale for a fixed dose. A drug can have -- many
3 drugs can have the same clearance in larger and
4 smaller people, but they have different volumes of
5 distribution and get higher levels in smaller people.

6 I don't want to go into all the PK, but there's a
7 strong presumption whether it's broad variations in
8 patient size that there will be variations in patient
9 levels and that large people will experience less
10 drug. These analyses on this, as they did on the
11 other product suggests lower response rates in larger
12 patients and higher toxicity rates in smaller
13 patients. There are a number of explanations to that,
14 including the possibility that smaller patients are
15 being dosed more intensively than larger patients and
16 so the question before the Committee is whether that's
17 something that ought to be looked at by further dose
18 ranging and particularly looking at weight-based
19 dosing.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren.

21 DR. SJOGREN: Thank you. The way I
22 understand the question and I think it's based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data that Roche presented this morning in which when
2 they looked at Pegasys monotherapy, 135 and 180
3 micrograms, they end up with exactly the same
4 sustained viral response at Week 72. And so the
5 question is can we get away with 135 micrograms
6 instead of 180 and therefore reduce side effects that
7 with the higher dose of medication can be seen.

8 I think that's a very fair question and
9 moreover, when Roche presented Slide 22, they said
10 that adverse events were indeed less, were 21 percent
11 with 135 micrograms and 27 percent with 180 and they
12 went on to speculate that although there is a delta
13 there and it's a slight increase with 180, that the
14 reduction doses will be 90 and 135 and the 90
15 micrograms are not -- are suboptimal. And that may be
16 true, but I don't think it has been tested and I think
17 it is of importance that we evaluate such a dose
18 because obviously if we can get away with less, maybe
19 it will be a cheaper drug for our patients. That
20 would be very good. That is one point of view that I
21 have.

22 Another one is the FDA in the packet that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they sent to us have in the baseline characteristics
2 in Table 4 a number of weights, less than 64, less
3 than 74 kilos and so forth and so on, but I haven't
4 seen in the presentation either of the FDA or of Roche
5 what sustained viral response were achieved by those
6 weights and I think that is paramount for us to be
7 able to answer the question as correctly as we can.
8 Should we be asking Roche to look at weight dose
9 Pegasys? You know, when I think about it, I think 180
10 micrograms sounds wonderful. It's very easy to give
11 and what not, but 180 micrograms for a woman of 50
12 kilos and for a man of 90 kilos may not do the same
13 job and I think we have the data looking at us. I
14 mean the data is somewhere and maybe the data can be
15 produced, would be very good.

16 And the last thing I want to say about
17 this question is that I really don't know anything
18 about Copegus and I am a little bit uncomfortable that
19 this is the ribavirin. I think I have to take at face
20 value that the FDA is looking at it for
21 bioequivalence, but if we are being asked questions
22 about it, I don't know because I haven't looked at any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single bit of data that shows to me that it is
2 bioequivalent to the Rebetol that we have grown
3 accustomed to use.

4 DR. GULICK: Can the Agency address the
5 third part?

6 DR. MARZELLA: I'd like to follow up on
7 the point that the Committee Member raised about --

8 DR. GULICK: Speak into the mic, please.

9 DR. MARZELLA: I'd like to respond to one
10 question that the Committee Member posed about the
11 data on virologic response and body weight. That data
12 is in Appendix 1 on page 59 and it does show that
13 numerically with increasing body weight that the
14 sustained virologic response decreases and in
15 particular in the various treatment arms.

16 DR. GULICK: Can someone from the Agency
17 address Dr. Sjogren's concern about Copegus, the
18 ribavirin preparation?

19 DR. SIEGEL: Perhaps one of my colleagues
20 from the Center for Drugs could, but let me -- good,
21 excellent.

22 Let me clarify so I understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. You're asking, you're saying your answer to
2 whether Roche should study their ribavirin will depend
3 on how similar it is to Schering's ribavirin because
4 you may think that the data -- from what you know
5 already from Schering may impact what you think Roche
6 needs to know about their product. Is that right?

7 DR. SJOGREN: Yes.

8 DR. REYNOLDS: I have two points to make.
9 First, the two products are bioequivalent. We did
10 review that and Roche's product and Schering's product
11 are bioequivalent.

12 But on the two pivotal clinical trials
13 were not conduct with Schering's product. They were
14 conducted with the product from Roche. So that's
15 where the safety and efficacy data come from, but they
16 are bioequivalent.

17 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren, let's focus this
18 because this question is two questions and I'd like to
19 take each one separately.

20 I know some people have said they want to
21 speak, but let's take the very first question. Should
22 a lower dose of 135 micrograms be studied? Let's just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consider that for a moment. And Dr. Sjogren started
2 us off.

3 Dr. Sun?

4 DR. SUN: I know we want to get to the
5 answer of the question, but I would like to come back
6 to a point that Dr. Englund made this morning which
7 was the dose modification data is very important here
8 because fully a third of the patients did modify their
9 doses. Now the sponsor makes a good point that that
10 includes people that may have just missed a single
11 dose, but it also may include people that had
12 significant and sustained dose reductions and I think
13 it's important to point out that that percentage is
14 pretty large compared to the margin of efficacy that
15 we're seeing particularly in the 801 trial.

16 So I think we can make a better response
17 to the first couple of questions actually which all
18 relate to dosage. If we understand this dose
19 modification data because that, to me, is a surrogate
20 for toxicity and I think that's why we even have the
21 question being posed here.

22 So I think that it would be very helpful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for us to understand qualitatively a little bit more
2 about dose modification, so if there are any analyses
3 that have categorized how much people dose reduce, I
4 know the FDA did an analysis where they analyzed from
5 the efficacy standpoint the cumulative doses that
6 patients had received, so you must have looked at --
7 certainly have looked at it from that angle. But I
8 think the more important question is what is the
9 relationship of dose modification to weight? So of
10 the patients that did reduce their dose were they
11 predominantly lighter people because that may signal
12 something in terms of the drug exposure and then
13 because you're giving two drugs, one of which is
14 crudely weight adjusted and the other which is not,
15 it's a pretty complicated analysis, but I think what
16 you also want to do, therefore, is look at dose
17 modification from the standpoint of interferon dose as
18 well as interferon weight adjusted, weight-based
19 exposed and do the same thing with ribavirin because
20 you need to tease the two effects apart. And in the
21 sponsor's presentation, I believe on slide 14, there
22 is an analysis of the ribavirin weight based exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it shows this sort of jagged pattern because
2 there's a cut off at 75. So that provides some
3 opportunities to analyze the data with comparable
4 weight cohorts. So I know that's a lot of data to
5 look at, but I think ultimately if the question is
6 should we ask the sponsor to look at a lower dose, you
7 have to have a hypothesis and a hypothesis that seems,
8 you know, reasonable to test is that toxicity is
9 driven somehow by drug exposure and I don't think
10 we've shown that either way.

11 DR. HOFFMAN: May I show a slide?

12 DR. GULICK: Sure.

13 DR. HOFFMAN: We are specifically
14 addressing the question here about whether a lower
15 dose, 135 is associated with a safety savings and
16 patients specifically less than 65 kilograms which is,
17 I think, the group that is under discussion.

18 And what we see here, this is from the
19 study that evaluated monotherapy 135 versus 180. If
20 you'd like to see ribavirin data, we have ribavirin
21 data as well regarding weight and response and safety.
22 However, all AEs, not surprising, are very similar.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Serious AEs, essentially the same; grade 3-4
2 neutropenia, 58 versus 52. Dose modification, you
3 specifically asked about what the dose modifications
4 were. AEs or labs; AEs themselves, neutropenia,
5 thrombocytopenia, very similar; premature withdrawals,
6 somewhat higher in the 180. But dose modification is
7 essentially the same.

8 DR. GULICK: So in follow up to this, I
9 guess the reason that this is being proposed is this
10 is from your monotherapy study, right? So the
11 question is could you get by with a lower dose of
12 pegylated interferon with ribavirin and therefore
13 achieve less toxicity and has that been looked at and
14 the question to us is would it be a good thing to look
15 at?

16 DR. HOFFMAN: There are a couple of ways
17 to go on this. One, I did show the slide of the
18 80/80/80 suggesting when you start to back off, now
19 that's three different things that could have happened
20 there. I could have been the Pegasys, it could have
21 been the Copegus and it could have been the duration
22 of therapy. But when you impact those, you do lose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 efficacy. Genotype 1, particularly, we're concerned,
2 and that's why we raise the issue about when we move
3 forward and monotherapy 180 is our per dose and this
4 information was reviewed by FDA and was thought to be
5 appropriate for 180, I would add, that we went ahead
6 with 180 based on the interim results and based on the
7 histology. We are very concerned about losing
8 efficacy.

9 One possibility is to shorten the duration
10 of Genotype 2-3 and look at shorter duration because
11 we know if we retreat those patients and we have data
12 and I can share it with you, it's that ASLD, that if
13 we retreat patients who receive 24 weeks of treatment
14 and we treat them with a full course, that they
15 response with responses very similar to the naive
16 patients.

17 If you lower the dose of Pegasys because
18 of the interim virological results, we're concerned
19 you're going to lose people instead of getting them as
20 responders who might relapse, they're nonresponders,
21 relapses we can treat. Nonresponders, we don't do
22 very well in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. GULICK: Thanks. I'd also like to
2 pose this to the Committee. Dr. Sun asked for a
3 hypothesis and as I'm interpreting what I'm hearing,
4 the hypothesis or what we know is that we haven't seen
5 data with a dose of 135 micrograms of Pegasys with
6 ribavirin and the question is would that be a good
7 thing to do from the Committee and the hypothesis is
8 that you may be able to reduce toxicity in that group.
9 And we've heard what the sponsor thinks of that and
10 I'd like to hear what the Committee thinks of that.

11 Dr. Hoofnagle?

12 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Well, I think you need to
13 ask which disease are treating genotype 2,3 or
14 genotype 1 and genotype 2,3 I think maybe it would be
15 worthwhile to do and I've actually proposed that.

16 But in genotype 1 you're dealing with a
17 tough disease. I'm not sure that you could design a
18 trial large enough to show a difference between 135
19 and 180. We're dealing with a biologic here. It's
20 not the typical type of drug. The difference between
21 180 and 135 is going to be pretty hard to measure,
22 even an intermediate endpoint.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Some of these questions could be answered
2 in retreatment trials and indeed in the HALTC trial.
3 There is some data about ribavirin dosing. Again, you
4 have to know what disease you're dealing with,
5 genotype 1 or genotype 2,3. It's clearly that the
6 dosing of ribavirin and interferon might be quite
7 different.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren?

9 DR. SJOGREN: Yes, thank you. Now that I
10 have been pointed out appendix 1, I have been able to
11 digest this a little bit looking at weights and indeed
12 a very nice table of U.S. and non-U.S. people by
13 weights and I think the question of 180 micrograms or
14 135 micrograms is complex and it cannot be
15 disassociated from the weight of the patients, because
16 if you look at this table and you think okay my fellow
17 American is about 85 kilos, then I'm looking at a
18 sustained response rate of 33 percent overall and I
19 think that just doesn't work. And so I'm thinking now
20 do we need to do a -- I say we, it's a general we, us,
21 the community, do we need to look at this problem as
22 do we need to give interferon on a weight basis such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as is given for the other pegylated interferon? And
2 so indeed, do we need to go back to 90 or 135
3 micrograms and give it twice a week as some
4 presentation of the ASLD pointed out for other
5 interferons? It is a very complicated question and I
6 think we need help from Roche to tell us, guide us in
7 this respect because obviously, I'm just looking at
8 raw numbers there. They are more privy to the data,
9 but I think that Dr. Hoofnagle is right, if we reduce
10 180 micrograms for genotype 1 is already starting with
11 33 percent, we're not going to be able to be winners
12 in this proposition. So if we are going to look at
13 less amount of Pegasys, then we are going to have to
14 look at weight dose or we're going to have look at
15 twice a week or some other variation of that sort.

16 DR. GULICK: Ms. Thiemann, and then Dr.
17 Englund.

18 MS. THIEMANN: I feel that part of my
19 purpose here as the community rep is to interject some
20 real life experience into this and as someone who has
21 genotype 1, hepatitis C, as well as HIV, cirrhosis and
22 has not treated yet and who weighs maybe 55 kilograms,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I look at this data and knowing and taking
2 consideration, all the other data that's been
3 presented here and also in other studies on other
4 products, we're also looking at the dose reduction
5 which is almost developing into a strategy and it's
6 certainly a strategy with clinicians who have been
7 treating hepatitis C across the country, dose
8 reduction, modification, in order to get their
9 patients through and try to keep them on treatment
10 over time.

11 And when I look at this knowing -- and to
12 piggyback on Dr. Hoofnagle's comment about genotype 1,
13 very tough disease. And if you do have the
14 opportunity to dose adjust from that higher dose, get
15 as much drug on board as possible, as much as the
16 patient can tolerate, in that case, and adjust as you
17 go, to me, as a potential patient in a not too distant
18 future, that looks like a strategy to me that I would
19 be willing to accept.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund?

21 DR. ENGLUND: What I would just like to
22 say is that this study was undertaken in good faith

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the knowledge that was available at the time
2 the study was designed and I think they've done a good
3 job of following recommendations and we have to
4 acknowledge that and today in 2002, is a lot more than
5 what we knew back when the study was designed.

6 However, I would like them to do a few
7 more analysis of the data that they already have, but
8 I do not think from me personally, I do not want to
9 see another study reinventing everything they've
10 already done. But I would like to see more analysis
11 of what they have and pending that analysis with the
12 FDA input, perhaps do more studies in the future,
13 whether it's redosing or even primary studies directed
14 for, I think, the under represented women as well as
15 the African Americans and other things. So I would
16 like to say that I think we're going down the wrong
17 track. We can't redesign the study that's already
18 completed.

19 DR. SIEGEL: Let me make entirely clear,
20 we're not asking that one redesign the completed
21 study. Nor are we critiquing the way -- criticizing
22 the way this product was developed. I think good work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went into developing it, but the -- the problem is, of
2 course, we're trying to answer questions as the
3 company is about genotype, viral load, body weight and
4 how it interacts with obesity, gender and other issues
5 and you can only answer so many questions and so it's
6 not a matter of a criticism of the study that there
7 are unanswered questions.

8 The issue is what are the important ones
9 to focus future research on and that's what we're
10 talking about, not redoing this study, but what are
11 important ones to focus future research on. The
12 analysis, as was pointed out in the FDA bulletin in
13 Appendix 1 does give by weight class response rates,
14 and so there are certainly suggestions of smaller
15 response rates in larger people.

16 One could ask the question not only --
17 weight adjusted dosing was not -- our question did not
18 presume that that would be a lower dose. A weight
19 adjusted dosing would likely be a higher dose for
20 large people and a lower dose for small people and it
21 might be more intensive for larger people and so you
22 might want a more intense regimen as a 55 kilogram

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person, but the average weight in this disease tends
2 to be rather high, I think in these studies, 85
3 kilograms and higher in the Schering study and you
4 know, the 100, 110 kilogram people and there's a lot
5 of them in these studies may feel they're not getting
6 as intense a regimen. The toxicities and response
7 rates do seem to vary by weight, although I don't know
8 if we have all the toxicity by weight group here. We
9 do have response rate by weight. But as you see, the
10 numbers get small when you start subdividing into
11 small groups.

12 DR. GULICK: Thanks for that. We're going
13 to have to bring this to a close. Dr. Fleming?

14 DR. FLEMING: The study was designed,
15 basically as we all know, looking at the single 180
16 dose for peg-interferon and that's obviously the most
17 reliable interpretation is what is benefit to risk in
18 that strategy of a fixed dose. If we could readily do
19 so, I would love to know what is the benefit to risk
20 profile with other strategies, with other lower fixed
21 doses, other higher fixed doses, other weight adjusted
22 doses. We can explore these data to try to get some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clues, so we have to be incredibly cautious about
2 those clues. Now if in exploring these data we were
3 looking at efficacy as a function of baseline weight
4 and safety as a function of baseline weight, and we
5 saw a pattern that indicated for lower weight
6 individuals you had greater toxicity, but comparable
7 levels, no change in efficacy, that to me would be a
8 significant clue to suggest that weight adjusted
9 dosing may readily achieve an overall, more favorable
10 benefit to risk profile than the current fixed dosing
11 strategy at this dose, specifically by recognizing
12 that for a lower weight people you could achieve a
13 better benefit to risk with a lower dose. But the
14 data don't suggest that to me. The data suggest to me
15 as I look at this that as you get to lower weights,
16 yes, you do have some evidence of higher safety risks
17 as the FDA showed in their slide 31, but as their
18 slide 22 shows and as Table 17 in appendix 1 indicate
19 that with these lower doses, there seems to be higher
20 efficacy. So it's entirely unclear to me when I look
21 at this whether or not we would do better in benefit
22 to risk at a lower dose or at a weight adjusted dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or for that matter at a higher dose. Somewhat what
2 this comes down to is as you get increase efficacy,
3 but you have increased safety risks, how do you judge
4 benefit to risk in that setting and do you believe
5 that what you see in these lower dose or these lower
6 weight individuals where you do have substantially
7 higher rates of sustained viral response, but you also
8 have higher toxicity, is that a balance that's
9 acceptable.

10 So bottom line is I would love to know
11 more if I could know -- if I could, in a readily
12 straight forward way, but looking at these data, it's
13 not clear to me whether the other strategies of lower
14 dose or weight adjusted dose or higher doses as fixed
15 dose would be likely to achieve a different benefit to
16 risk globally than what we got from this specific
17 regimen.

18 DR. GULICK: Okay, let me try to summarize
19 what we think here. Regarding lower doses of Pegasys,
20 Dr. Fleming summarized nicely saying we need to know
21 more. Regarding the 135 microgram dose, it has appeal
22 on the surface as perhaps providing similar efficacy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but less toxicity and would be potentially less costly
2 than the 180 microgram dose. However, there's concern
3 about efficacy, particularly in genotype 1.

4 Dr. Hoofnagle made the suggestion that
5 perhaps for genotypes 2 and 3 or for people who are of
6 lower weight that that dose may be worth investigating
7 further.

8 Dr. Wong pointed out that a dose
9 modification of 135 brings you down to 90 micrograms
10 which we know is a suboptimal dose, so there's some
11 concerns there.

12 Regarding weight-based dosing, it
13 certainly makes some sense from the data that we know.

14 Patients are obviously variable in their weights and
15 sizes and appendix 1 is something we focused on that
16 showed a differential response based on weight in the
17 data that we already have.

18 Dr. Sjogren pointed out other factors may
19 also be important and need to be thought of, including
20 gender and race. However, most people felt this was
21 reasonable to explore for future studies.

22 Dr. Englund suggested that an analysis of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the present data may actually be -- that we could look
2 further at the relationship between weights and doses
3 with the data that we have.

4 Dr. Hoofnagle suggested that retreatment
5 studies might be the optimal place to look for future
6 dosing questions.

7 Let's move to number which talks about the
8 dose of ribavirin. A parallel question, should the
9 sponsor evaluate additional doses of Copegus? If so,
10 please discuss in light of the dose comparison
11 performed in Study 2, what additional doses should be
12 studied?

13 So let's consider first, should additional
14 doses of ribavirin be studied?

15 Dr. Fletcher?

16 DR. FLETCHER: I think the answer to that
17 is going to be yes, but let me make a couple of
18 comments and then I have a question to see if the
19 sponsor has some data.

20 I think first to just quickly get back to
21 what people have talked about, I think why you would
22 want to look at different doses and weight adjusted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doses is back to this issue of the degree to which
2 weight is correlating or driving response and toxicity
3 and among the variables that we've seen that are
4 important, after you get past genotype, then the only
5 other variable that I've seen so far, you can do
6 anything about is weight. Someone's sex is their sex,
7 their ethnicity is their ethnicity and while it may
8 drive response, you can't change it. On the other
9 hand, weight is a variable that if it's important in
10 drug response, you can alter the dose for weight. So
11 I think there is a fundamental part in terms of why
12 weight is important.

13 The second point is what confounds this is
14 we're getting combination therapy and so this
15 difference in weight response that we've seen, what's
16 driving it? Is it the interferon component or is it
17 the ribavirin component and I've not seen an analyses
18 and I'm not quite sure I can think of how to do one
19 that would really try to explain that. So we are left
20 with unknown of what's driving this difference in
21 response.

22 Now my question to the sponsor is in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case of ribavirin, do you have data on what
2 variability in clearance is explained by body weight?

3 DR. JORGA: Thank you. We did a
4 pharmacokinetic analysis, as I pointed out on
5 ribavirin and we looked at the effect of body weight
6 on the clearance of ribavirin. Can I have the slide
7 up, please? This is what you're seeing here. This is
8 the body weight range of 55 kilo to 155 kilo and you
9 see a modest increase in clearance with increase in
10 body weight. That's what you see here. It's a
11 relatively modest effect as I pointed out. It's
12 nicely compensated for by the dose adjustment that we
13 are doing with this 75 kilo cut.

14 Can I have the next slide, please? This
15 was the slide we first presented earlier today
16 already. This is the data from the 800 milligram
17 dose, the orange line. This is what happens if you
18 don't body weight adjust dose which is very tolerated
19 when you see basically a slight decrease in the
20 exposure to ribavirin with increasing body weight.
21 For the patients with genotype 1 which is the more
22 important to keep them in the narrow concentration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 range, we think it's inappropriate to do this body
2 weight cut at 75 kilo because we'd like to have them
3 at a certain level in order to avoid under exposure
4 and you also would like to avoid over exposure, by
5 treating them too high. So that's the pharmacokinetic
6 information that we have.

7 We also looked at the benefit risk in
8 terms of the kilogram for ribavirin dosing and you
9 asked this question earlier, you'd like to see this so
10 that you can really make a judgment and if you allow
11 me go -- to talk you quickly through these data so
12 that you can maybe -- this helps your discussion on
13 this, okay?

14 DR. GULICK: Sure.

15 DR. JORGA: Can I slide 6, please? I'm
16 going to focus on genotype 1 patients because these
17 are the critical ones. These are data from our 942
18 study where we gave Copegus 800 milligrams, 1000, 1200
19 milligram. You know that for the genotype 1 patients
20 the higher dose was more effective and this is why
21 this is a dose that we've proposed for this
22 population. And you can see here now this body weight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cuts below 65, 65 to 75, 75 to 85 and above 85 and you
2 indeed see here decrease in the response with
3 increasing body weight which is not accounted for by
4 the exposure because of exposure is actually in a
5 quite narrow range.

6 What you also can see on this slide is
7 that for the lower weight patients below 65, the
8 increase from 800 to 1000 milligram has quite a nice
9 effect on this sustained virologic response. You get
10 a nice increase with it. However, for the heavier
11 patients, there's not much to be gained here when
12 moving from 800 to 1200 milligrams which is a 50
13 percent increase in dose.

14 Next slide. I'm just now going to show
15 you briefly anemia as a surrogate for risk, for
16 ribavirin related risk and I'm having here the anemia
17 risk of below 10 grams per deciliter and you can see
18 indeed again the lower weight patients have a higher
19 incidence of anemia which decreases with increasing
20 body weight. It's at both doses, of course, it's more
21 pronounced for the higher dose.

22 Next slide. As pointed out, this anemia

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is usually compensated for by dose modification and it
2 hardly ever causes withdrawal.

3 Next slide. So this is not just to
4 illustrate this to you in one slide, so that you have
5 a good overview of this. This is a body weight
6 distribution of our patients with a 75 kilo cut. We
7 have in here the 1000 milligram up to 75 kilo and then
8 1200 milligram above 75 kilo and in order to summarize
9 all these data, I've put up here in green the
10 percentage of same virologic response for these
11 different categories and in the red the risk of anemia
12 for these categories and you can see here that above
13 65, basically we have a very similar benefit risk when
14 you look at it this way and below 65, there's a
15 different benefit risk as Dr. Fleming actually pointed
16 out that we have a higher response rate, but also a
17 higher risk of anemia.

18 Next slide. If you contrast this with a
19 lower dose for these lower weight patients, you can
20 see here nicely that you can decrease the risk of
21 anemia by losing this lower dose, but at the cost of
22 quite a substantial decrease in sustained virologic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 response and that's the last slide I'm going to show
2 you just to -- to contrast here again, the higher
3 weight people, going from 800 to 1200 doesn't really
4 give a lot of benefit in terms of sustained virologic
5 response and it's questionable by that in even higher
6 dose would actually be more beneficial.

7 DR. GULICK: Thanks. I think that's a
8 really helpful illustration of these issues.

9 DR. FLETCHER: Could you put that back up
10 though?

11 DR. GULICK: We're probably going to put
12 you on the spot a little bit longer, so you might want
13 to stay there.

14 DR. FLETCHER: This is incredibly helpful
15 data and at least for me I'm a little slow on the
16 uptake so it may take me a little bit to grasp this,
17 but when you go back to just your weight and clearance
18 data for ribavirin and I think your point is right
19 that there's a nice relationship there and from that
20 alone I think I would draw the same conclusion, you
21 would think that the weight adjustment you have made
22 would probably smooth out those differences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 These data, however, tell me that that may
2 not be happening. In other words, that ribavirin
3 pharmacologically may have a much narrower therapeutic
4 window than is accounted for by the weight adjustment
5 that you're doing and so I think it does get back to
6 this question then as to whether a more refined weight
7 adjustment could be used to help them smooth out these
8 differences that you're seeing between virologic
9 response and toxicity.

10 DR. JORGA: I agree with you. Basically
11 on the kinetic point of view, that's fine. But there
12 remains to be an independent factor of body weight on
13 the efficacy as well as on the toxicity. I think it's
14 up to the clinicians to make a judgment call of what
15 do you want to drive for, for more efficacy for an
16 acceptable safety, that's a clinical call.

17 DR. GULICK: Just as a practical point of
18 view, can you remind us what dosages the ribavirin
19 tablets come in?

20 DR. JORGA: Two hundred milligram.

21 DR. GULICK: Two hundred milligrams?

22 DR. JORGA: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEGEL: Could you put the slide back
2 up, please?

3 The clinician doesn't, of course, get to
4 choose how much the patient weighs, although the
5 patient -- it's interesting that you drew the
6 conclusion that -- in the under 65 that the extra
7 Copegus accounts for about the higher anemia rate and
8 the higher response rate and then -- but in heavier
9 patients and I always worry about those patients,
10 being heavier myself, you see lower response rates and
11 lower toxicity rates and you came to the conclusion
12 that you didn't think or know if a more intensive
13 regimen such as giving them the same dose per kilogram
14 that the lighter people got might not bump that
15 response rate up by another 20 percent.

16 There's no data to -- are there reasons to
17 believe that just larger people are going to be
18 refractory to treatment? You can't treat them as well
19 or is it simply a matter that you're reluctant or
20 don't think it's worth studying whether treating them
21 more intensively would --

22 DR. JORGA: Of course, this is now looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plainly at body weight. I mean there's all these
2 other confounding factors. I mean looking at this
3 already, increasing the dose by 50 percent, we didn't
4 see much more benefit. We went even further than
5 this. We went into clinical trial simulations where
6 we developed a model which took all the other things
7 into consideration like cirrhosis and all the other
8 prognostic factors and we were trying to predict what
9 response you would achieve if you give 1600 milligram
10 dose to these heavier people and you could come up
11 with an absolute increase of sustained virologic
12 response of maybe 4 percent, 3, 4, 5 percent which
13 could be substantial for the patients, but on the
14 other hand also from a practical point of view doing
15 such a study is just very difficult.

16 So we went further than just this
17 analysis. This is just a very simplified way of
18 looking at it.

19 DR. FLETCHER: Don't sit down yet.

20 (Laughter.)

21 Now could also what's going on here is
22 you're just now really seeing two different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pharmacodynamic profiles going on?

2 DR. JORGA: Uh-huh.

3 DR. FLETCHER: So let's say at the lower
4 body weight, less than 65, that difference in the
5 ribavirin dose is very important in terms of driving
6 response. Now at the higher body weight, that
7 difference in ribavirin dose doesn't appear to have
8 done anything, but is a difference in overall response
9 now due to the interferon?

10 So would the higher body weight patient,
11 while perhaps not benefitting from a different
12 ribavirin dose, benefit from a different interferon
13 dose because you just simply have two different
14 pharmacodynamic relationships going on. One has
15 plateau'd and one has not.

16 DR. JORGA: Do you want to answer that?

17 DR. HOFFMAN: If can just address that.
18 That would actually be our recommendation and what
19 we're looking at when I showed you that clearance
20 slide over body weight, the information that we had at
21 the far end, we didn't have a lot of patients or
22 actually subjects there. And we think that might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an area where we can push the dose up for interferon.

2 We're a little bit reluctant at the other
3 end for the reasons that have been mentioned. These
4 are the patients who respond the best and if we reduce
5 the dose, we may increase the safety, decrease the
6 number of dose reductions, but at what cost? So
7 that's the end that we would prefer to go.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hoofnagle and then we're
9 going to have to move on.

10 DR. HOOFNAGLE: I think it's very
11 important. We're talking about increasing response
12 rate by four or five percent by adding additional drug
13 expense exposure toxicity so that the 40 percent who
14 would respond at this lower dose were exposed to more
15 unnecessarily and the 50 percent who don't respond at
16 all were exposed.

17 I think pushing these doses up comes at
18 enormous expense to the people who get away with
19 lesser dose and again this is where retreatment trials
20 are helpful and the resistant patients and then trying
21 these more aggressive regimens rather than exposing
22 everyone to these higher doses of interferon --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SIEGEL: I have to take issue with the
2 premise of that statement. The difference in response
3 rates to this regimen in the first study according to
4 our Table 17 in the heaviest versus lightest patients
5 was 66 versus 36 and then that slide was 66 versus 32
6 between the heaviest and lightest patient on the more
7 intensive regimen. So we're not talking about 4 or 5
8 percent. We're talking about 25 or 30 percent
9 differences, if you could achieve the rates in heavy
10 patients that you do in light patients by more
11 intensive regimens.

12 DR. HOOFNAGLE: You're talking about
13 Asians and you're talking about younger people too.
14 This is very confounded.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher, the last word.

16 DR. FLETCHER: The only point I would want
17 to make is that would be right if you treated the
18 whole population with those different fixed doses. I
19 think these data are the ones that make the case that
20 one should look at weight adjusted doses, so your
21 point would be right that if you give everybody higher
22 or give everybody lower, then that risk benefit may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not be worth it, but if you do some individualization
2 of those doses based upon body weight, then that would
3 not necessarily be a case.

4 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Again, a very small
5 increase in response rate. When you give these drugs
6 for a year --

7 DR. ENGLUND: That was based on a model.
8 That wasn't based on actual data that she quoted,
9 right?

10 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Thirty percent of people
11 are having their interferon dose reduced and what, 40
12 percent of people getting ribavirin dose reduced?
13 Really already pushing toxicity with the regimen.

14 It's a tough regimen as it is now.

15 DR. GULICK: Okay, Dr. So.

16 DR. SO: For those of us caring for these
17 patients, this is not a patient for any drug and
18 increasing higher doses for little yield is really not
19 -- I totally agree with Jay.

20 Now it's very interesting, if you look at
21 all those under 65 kilos, none of them are U.S.
22 patients. Although I really think for those skinny

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Asians who -- they really could benefit from doing a
2 study to reduce the dose and you probably will have
3 more patients who will be willing to participate in
4 treatment because that group of patients, you know, as
5 you can see, maybe genotype plays a role, but their
6 response rate already is like 80 percent and that
7 group might stand to benefit from fine tuning the
8 dose.

9 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund?

10 DR. ENGLUND: I just want to say that he
11 can do the skinny Asians and I want to do us fat
12 Caucasians.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. GULICK: On that note, let me
15 summarize. Dr. Fletcher started off this question
16 reminding us that both interferon and ribavirin doses
17 may be important and may have different profiles in
18 terms of assessing and balancing safety and efficacy.
19 Also, that weight is probably one of the more
20 important variables because we can actually respond to
21 it as opposed to other demographic factors.

22 He also noted that the therapeutic index

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for ribavirin is relatively small based on the data
2 that we saw.

3 In terms of additional doses, some
4 differences of opinion on the Committee. I guess an
5 overall consensus that more refined weight adjustment
6 might be of interest. We're constrained by a couple
7 of things. There was concerns about raising doses and
8 increasing toxicity.

9 Also, the fact that ribavirin comes in 200
10 milligram pills, so that constrains you in terms of
11 how much refined dosing you can do.

12 In terms of additional doses, there was
13 some enthusiasm for increasing the doses in heavier
14 patients responding to that very nice curve that we
15 saw. However, people pointed out there are other
16 factors to weigh in. The interferon dose may be more
17 important. We heard about the modeling from the
18 sponsor. Did I say weigh in?

19 (Laughter.)

20 Thank you. I'll adjust that. Modeling at
21 1600 milligrams. We heard from the sponsor of
22 ribavirin did not really produce increases in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activity, at least in the model they used and once
2 again Dr. Hoofnagle reminded us retreatment trials may
3 be the place to explore some of these questions.

4 Okay, let's move on. Dose and treatment
5 duration. In Study 2, in addition to the two doses of
6 Copegus, two intervals of combination therapy, 24 or
7 48 weeks were evaluated. Because of an equal
8 randomization, higher risk patients were
9 preferentially placed in the higher dose and longer
10 treatment duration, not possible to compare directly
11 the total SVRs among the four treatment groups. Based
12 on comparisons across randomization strata, genotype 1
13 achieved higher SVRs with the higher ribavirin dose
14 and the longer duration of therapy. For patients with
15 genotype non-1, neither more Copegus nor a longer
16 duration appeared to improve the SVR. However, this
17 is in a small subset of patients.

18 There was also concern about genotype 4
19 suggesting that that particular group might benefit
20 from a higher Copegus dose and a longer duration.

21 Question 3, if licensed, please discuss
22 what dose of Copegus and what duration of treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be recommended based on viral factors, I
2 presume genotype, that predict treatment response.

3 Are there sufficient data in genotype 2 and 3
4 regardless of viral load to recommend shorter
5 treatment duration and/or 800 milligrams of ribavirin?

6 And if not, what additional studies should be
7 conducted?

8 Yes, Dr. Alter?

9 DR. ALTER: I may be jumping ahead a
10 little bit, but I think I'm a little bothered by the
11 term non-1 genotype. If we don't have sufficient
12 patients in genotypes 4, 5 or 6 to draw conclusions
13 from most of the studies that have been done and in
14 particular, these, then I think we should be limiting
15 our conclusions to genotypes 1 and genotypes 2 and 3
16 as the -- rather than saying non-1. Because in
17 essence, it only really, the data only addressed
18 genotypes 2 and 3 in the non-1 category.

19 DR. SIEGEL: That is not what the
20 questions are asking. The non-1 is because -- was in
21 the study design and for the stratification. But the
22 question on the table now is the treatment of 2 and 3

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus 1 and then the next question is about the
2 treatment of genotype 4.

3 DR. ALTER: I understand that it then says
4 specifically 2 and 3, but I was bringing up the
5 general comment that in many -- in the entire
6 presentation, in general, we would keep referring to
7 non-1 genotypes when in fact the data truly only
8 addressed genotypes 2 and 3. That's all.

9 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hoofnagle?

10 DR. HOOFNAGLE: I would say the data are
11 very strong to recommend the shorter duration of
12 therapy and a slightly lower dose of ribavirin for the
13 patients with genotypes 2 or 3 and it's very valuable
14 information.

15 As far as genotype 4, it's a very diverse,
16 very large genotype. It's a genotype of Africa. You
17 can't kind of do those studies here and look to
18 studies in Egypt and Africa to define that. It may be
19 that strains of genotype 4 seen in this country are
20 different and so I think it's a very heterogenous
21 group and hard to deal with and it is difficult to
22 know what to recommend for patients with genotype 4.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They respond with a rate as high as those with
2 genotypes 2 and 3, but they seem to require the higher
3 doses. And so maybe some fancy viral kinetics might
4 be helpful in this population to see if they're rapid
5 responders or not. But I don't think you'll be able
6 to resolve that very easily and as far as a
7 recommendation, it's a judgment call and a package
8 insert what you would say about this group.

9 DR. GULICK: What would you propose as
10 long as you brought it up, given the paucity of data?

11 DR. HOOFNAGLE: The proposed for future
12 studies, you mean?

13 DR. GULICK: No, proposed for labeling for
14 genotype 4, if anything, just to put you on the spot.

15 DR. HOOFNAGLE: I think you would
16 recommend a year of therapy.

17 DR. GULICK: Okay, since we're considering
18 these two questions together, comments on 2,3 and 4
19 genotypes, other comments, I should say, Dr. Alter?

20 DR. ALTER: I agree with Dr. Hoofnagle
21 that I think the data are quite strong for the shorter
22 duration, lower dose for genotypes 2 and 3 and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 longer duration, higher dose for genotype 1 and for
2 genotype 4, you know, that's fine. But I think that
3 it has to be clear that the majority of the data
4 really only address genotypes 1, 2 and 3 and that you
5 could do a year's therapy at a higher dose for 4 with
6 the limitations attached to that.

7 DR. GULICK: Ms. Thiemann?

8 MS. THIEMANN: Although I understand that
9 the coinfection studies are nowhere near to being
10 completed, there's a growing population of people with
11 HIV hepatitis C coinfection who are being treated in
12 this country for their hepatitis C prior to initiating
13 HIV therapy.

14 My concern as far as duration of treatment
15 that 12-week cutoff where patients are being
16 discontinued because they don't have the 2 log or
17 greater drop in ACV viral load may not apply in this
18 population and that it's something that really needs
19 to be disseminated out to clinicians across the
20 country who may not have as much experience as some of
21 the people in this room with this population and
22 really should know that they may need to extend that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 period before they cut them loose.

2 DR. GULICK: And we're actually going to
3 get to that in Question 7.

4 Other thoughts on this?

5 Yes, Dr. Fleming?

6 DR. FLEMING: Let me give you a
7 statistical interpretation of these data from the
8 second trial. The trial, by its design, was with a
9 factorial design was really looking at two fundamental
10 questions. One is what is the relative benefit to
11 risk profile of 24 versus 48 weeks of treatment and
12 then also two different doses of the ribavirin.
13 Generally speaking we interpret the aggregate data and
14 the study is powered to interpret what is benefit to
15 risk in the aggregate population.

16 We are, however, and it's reasonable to do
17 so exploring to try to determine whether or not the
18 optimal choice here in terms of duration in ribovirin
19 dose may be dependent on genotype and titer, higher
20 versus low. Although one has to be very cautious
21 about this. My own sense is what justifies, in fact,
22 concluding effect modification which is what this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole discussion is about is very strong statistical
2 evidence that there really is a different benefit to
3 risk profile in different subgroups, together with
4 strong biological plausibility for such effect
5 modification, together with hopefully some independent
6 confirmation.

7 So specifically, as I look at this and we
8 start breaking down this issue of what is the right
9 duration and what is the right of ribavirin, according
10 to the subgroups of genotype 1 versus non-1 which is
11 predominantly 2,3 as well as by high and low titer,
12 there is some considerable evidence that in the
13 nongenotype 1 which is predominantly 2 and 3 that
14 you're not gaining anything in efficacy with the extra
15 time period of therapy, nor with the higher dose.

16 Conversely, in the genotype 1 high titer,
17 whether you're looking at the 24 versus 48 or the
18 lower versus higher dose of ribavirin, you pick up 20
19 percent additional sustained virologic response.

20 However, I'm going to separate because in the low
21 titer of genotype 1 it's 10 percent and what I've
22 heard from discussions around the table earlier there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was some considerable biological plausibility that
2 there could be greater effect in what? In the genotype
3 1 high titer.

4 So I'm pretty comfortable from what I'm
5 hearing being out on this limb of interpreting a
6 subgroup analysis to say that it doesn't look like
7 you're picking up added efficacy in the 2, 3. It does
8 look like you're picking up added efficacy in the
9 genotype 1 high titer. But in the genotype 1 low
10 titer, I'm really not so sure. There is some evidence
11 of a little bit better effect, but the statistical
12 compellingness of it is less and I haven't heard the
13 strong biological rationale for this and I'd be
14 interested in hearing more about that.

15 Now the other dimension to this because
16 all of these comments were efficacy is safety and
17 coming back to what I was saying earlier, when we're
18 looking at factors such as genotype 1, high titer,
19 that factor is not only potentially in effect a
20 modifier which is the way we're talking about it now,
21 but it's also a very strong predictor. Those people
22 have much lower response rates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What I don't know is if that factor is
2 also a predictor for safety. And there's also a bias
3 in the way safety is being reported in 24 versus 48
4 weeks when you're following the 48 week people longer,
5 so you're not only picking up true enhanced safety
6 risks, but you're picking up more of the unrelated
7 safety. But let me just make the assumption and this
8 is an assumption that safety isn't different in these,
9 across these groups. If that assumption is true, then
10 I come down with the conclusion that it would seem
11 appropriate to recommend the longer duration of
12 therapy in the high titer, genotype 1 and not in the
13 genotype 2,3, but I'm really uncertain about the low
14 viral titer genotype 1 group.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hoofnagle?

16 DR. HOOFNAGLE: I think you've made a very
17 important point Tom and if we go back to the old
18 Rebetrone, the standard interferon ribavirin data, it
19 showed what you said, that you could get away with a
20 shorter course of therapy in the genotype 1 low level.
21 so the question is why didn't you see this with the
22 peg-interferon?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One thing is that the level that they
2 chose was too high and that's why I ask about the
3 methodology. That's with the problem with
4 recommending to the general physician to use level of
5 virus as a criteria, is that these tests are not yet
6 approved, right? They're not yet approved. They're
7 going to be used somewhat irregularly, so it's hard to
8 say. But I would say that if you had a patient with
9 very low level of virus, let's say 500,000 or 100,000,
10 I'm pretty sure it makes biologic sense that you could
11 get away with six months of therapy.

12 But so this is the analysis I would ask
13 Roche to do, a little further refinement of titer
14 versus response rate to look at whether there is a cut
15 point where there seems to be equivalence between 6
16 months and 12 months of treatment.

17 DR. GULICK: Okay, let me try to summarize
18 this. We considered questions 3 and 4 together. As
19 Dr. Alter cautions us, non-1 genotype does not
20 necessarily mean 2 through 6, but more likely from
21 these studies means 2 and 3. And we all recognize the
22 paucity of data on 4, 5, 6.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 General consensus that the data are quite
2 strong for the efficacy of 24 weeks and 800 milligrams
3 of ribavirin for genotypes 2 and 3. Also, that the
4 standard 48 weeks and 1000, 1200 doses are appropriate
5 for genotype 1 and we just concluded the discussion
6 with noting that the results are better in the quote
7 high viral load group, although as pointed out, the
8 low group may not actually be such a low group and
9 that the variability of HCV viral load tests in the
10 community is high.

11 Also, as Dr. Fleming reminded us, that
12 discussion was really thinking about efficacy rather
13 than safety, although I guess we could assume that 48
14 weeks is likely to have more toxicity than 24 weeks of
15 the same drugs, just because it's twice as long.

16 Regarding genotype 4, a few patients
17 studied here, some important differences that may
18 exist. Genotype 4 identified in different places and
19 further studies need to be done.

20 Dr. Hoofnagle mentioned the Middle East or
21 Egypt as being places to look for that.

22 In the absence of data, people felt that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the longer course of therapy and the higher dose of
2 ribavirin might be appropriate, although again,
3 there's not much data.

4 And then Dr. Hoofnagle called for a
5 reassessment of the data to look at the relationship
6 between titer and virologic response based on the
7 studies we've seen to find if there might be a cut off
8 or a logical cut off between high and low titer.

9 Yes, Dr. Wood?

10 DR. WOOD: I just wanted to add one point.
11 We have already acknowledged that on a sufficient
12 number of patients to look at genotype 2,3 responses
13 in African Americans, but I think it is important to
14 highlight in the record that that was the one ethnic
15 group in which there was a substantial difference in
16 terms of reducing the treatment duration to 24 weeks
17 in terms of a significantly different sustained
18 virologic response whereas it was comparable in all
19 the other ethnic groups except for the African
20 Americans.

21 DR. GULICK: Thanks for that final point.
22 Let's move on to Question 5 which is considering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geographic region which we've talked a lot about
2 today. U.S. patients achieved lower SVRs than
3 non-U.S. regardless of the treatment arm. The U.S.
4 patients had a greater preponderance of high risk
5 factors including genotype 1, cirrhosis, older age and
6 higher body weight. In a multivariate analysis, these
7 factors had more of an impact than the geographic
8 region when all was said in done.

9 Assuming differences across the regions
10 are real, regardless of causative factors, studies
11 conducted predominantly in the U.S. will yield lower
12 SVRs than studies conducted predominantly outside the
13 U.S.

14 In addition, the overall reported
15 incidents of AEs per patient was higher in U.S.
16 patients compared to non-U.S. patients. Please
17 discuss the implications of these geographical
18 differences and in particular the implications if
19 cross study comparisons are attempted and what
20 additional factors other than the ones mentioned might
21 help explain these differences?

22 Yes, Dr. Alter?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALTER: I don't think there are
2 geographical differences of note at this point that
3 could be addressed by this particular study or others.

4 I think that genotype 1, that the genotype is the
5 overwhelming factor and while there may be some
6 differences between U.S. and non-U.S. patients due to
7 cultural or other characteristics, I don't think this
8 is the place to deal with it.

9 I think it needs really some independent
10 research, whether it's strain or I don't know. We
11 don't tolerate side effects as well as non-U.S. -- I
12 don't know. But I really don't think it has anything
13 specifically to do with this particular drug or
14 regimen.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren?

16 DR. SJOGREN: I do respectfully disagree.
17 I think that what the data that we've been presented
18 points very, very -- in a very good manner, that there
19 are differences, geographic differences. I don't know
20 why, but I know that when patients come to clinic in
21 the United States are going to have less sustained
22 viral response and especially when we go to genotype 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is 75 percent of our patients and if we just
2 look at the genotype 1 population, two thirds of them
3 are high viral load and one third are low viral load.

4 And so I think, you know, we had asked in the morning
5 and somebody in the afternoon asked to look at the
6 U.S. data and I think we need to look at that in order
7 to make assessments that although regression analysis
8 may point out to genotype 1 as the main factor, still,
9 when our patients come to clinic we know and this is
10 not just for this interferon. It has also been
11 pointed out by the Agency for other interferons that
12 have come along and I think we need to know. We have
13 the data for other interferons. It's out in the open.

14 We need the data for this one so we can make
15 assessments. Maybe it's better, maybe it's not as
16 good, maybe it's the same. And so we need to make
17 some kind of adjustment in our mind to recommend which
18 drug, but without the knowledge is pretty difficult.
19 And I do think that there are differences in the U.S.
20 versus non-U.S. data.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. So?

22 DR. SO: Can I ask a question. I noticed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the non-U.S. patients, a lot of them are younger, a
2 lot of them are 45 and younger whereas a lot of the
3 U.S. patients are much older. Does that man -- does
4 interferon, this combination therapy is more effective
5 in patients who have a shorter duration of infection
6 versus those who have a much longer duration of
7 infection?

8 DR. HOOFNAGLE: It has been hard to show a
9 correlation between duration of infection and
10 response. Part of the problem is the difficulty in
11 measuring the duration of infection. We often don't
12 know when it comes on and you'll see a lot of papers
13 about it, but it's a very imprecise measurement.

14 I think one of the interesting things
15 comparing U.S. and non-U.S. data is the correlation of
16 lack of response with obesity in the U.S. data which
17 doesn't really hold up in the non-U.S. data. It's as
18 if overweight and obesity somehow affect U.S. citizens
19 more with genotype 1 than others. But the confounding
20 factor in here is age. That's very important
21 confounding factor that really may readjust these data
22 entirely.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. Weiss?

2 DR. WEISS: I just wanted to ask though
3 this is not really the subject of this discussion, but
4 in pediatric patients infected with hepatitis C, there
5 is at least the impression that response rates are
6 better, even questions about whether or not you can
7 get by with the monotherapy as opposed to combination
8 therapy and those kinds of things are being actively
9 studied, but I thought that one of the issues was the
10 duration of treatment and of course, that's probably a
11 much bigger differential when you're comparing
12 pediatric duration of treatment than adults and it's
13 probably much smaller degrees when you put all the
14 adults together, but I'm just wondering that is an
15 issue at least with pediatrics in terms with how long
16 they have been infected.

17 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Yes, most of the data
18 suggests that children respond at a higher rate than
19 adults. A lot of this data suggests that the patient
20 should be treated earlier rather than later, before
21 they get older, before they gain weight, before they
22 get diabetes and hypertension and all these other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 complications. That's what the data points to, but it
2 doesn't show it.

3 Now I guess as Dr. Fletcher pointed out,
4 it would be nice to have a variable that you could
5 change, one of these predictive variables and the one
6 thing you can change is weight so I would propose a
7 study to look at weight loss before starting therapy
8 as something actually that you can do about one of
9 these variables.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Alter, then Dr. Johnson.

11 DR. ALTER: I just want to point out that
12 I wasn't suggesting that the differences among U.S.
13 patients doesn't need to be evaluated, but rather from
14 the point of view of geography being the factor when
15 this morning the manufacturer showed us multi-varied
16 analysis among genotype 1 patients that geography was
17 not only nonsignificant, but the right end of the axis
18 and in fact, there were other factors including age,
19 gender, body weight, not to mention genotype that were
20 playing a big role. So if we wanted to look at that,
21 then certainly those would be the types of factors
22 that you would want to look at by U.S. versus non-U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 making sure that all the categories were the same,
2 assuming that you had any patients and apparently very
3 thin patients don't participate in the U.S. So -- but
4 not the issue of geography itself.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. Johnson?

6 DR. JOHNSON: It has been said women are
7 under represented in this study, both these protocol
8 enrollment groups. I think they're only 30 percent
9 and I still walk away just on a personal note not
10 knowing how to go back to my own clinic in the Deep
11 South with genotype 1, obese and not, black men.

12 I just can't quite grip on -- I wish that
13 I had seen Roche do these studies in a variety of
14 cities in the United States and maybe we'll get to the
15 same results, but I think there would be a tremendous
16 enthusiasm and I just encourage Roche to maybe
17 generate those kind of studies.

18 DR. GULICK: Part of the question asks
19 about the validity of cross study comparisons. I
20 guess sometimes it's tempting to put studies from
21 different places together and show graphs next to one
22 another and given some of the issues we've touched

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this question, what's the validity of that kind
2 of data?

3 Dr. Fleming?

4 DR. FLEMING: Actually, I had a different
5 set of comments, but let me first respond to your
6 point. Certainly, it's very important to glean
7 whatever insights you can from whatever relevant
8 studies you have about a specific issue, so if we're
9 looking at efficacy of combination therapies here and
10 there are other studies that provide relevant insights
11 to that, meta analyses can certainly strengthen our
12 overall reliability of conclusions about efficacy and
13 safety, especially if we want to start subdividing
14 into subgroups and we want to be able to say something
15 reliable about subgroups.

16 On the other hand, where it can be very
17 unreliable is if you have one study that shows an odds
18 ratio of 1.23 for experimental therapy against a
19 control and another study shows an odds ratio of 1.4
20 for another experimental therapy against that same
21 control. You can't put those two sources of
22 information together and say that the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experimental therapy has been proven to be better than
2 the first. So there certainly are limitations to
3 interpretation what data you're getting across
4 studies.

5 What I'd like to spent just a couple of
6 comments talking about though is when I read this
7 question I see really two distinct elements. We're
8 talking about a very important covariate here. That
9 covariate is U.S. versus non-U.S.

10 Any time you're looking at covariate it's
11 important to distinguish whether you're looking at it
12 as a predictor as opposed to an effect modifier. As a
13 predictor, what we're seeing is yes, there seems to be
14 a relationship between US., non-U.S. and overall
15 response rates, 41 percent against 42 against 61
16 percent, so it does seem that being outside of the
17 U.S. you have a higher response rate.

18 There are, however, with a multivariate
19 analysis today we're showing is we can explain that at
20 least in part, largely by genotype 1, but also by
21 cirrhosis, older age and weight. Those factors are
22 explaining a good part, but not all of, but a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 part of that difference in having a higher response
2 rate in the non-U.S. patients.

3 An entirely separate issue is geographic
4 region and effect modifier is the relationship of
5 efficacy on the peg versus Intron A regimen specific
6 to geographic region. That's an entirely different
7 issue. Now this is a subset and boy, you're in
8 treacherous territory when you're looking at subsets
9 because there's a great chance of just -- just as
10 great a chance of being misled as there is to being
11 guided.

12 Having said that, we do it and we
13 hopefully look at it cautiously and what we see when
14 we look at subsets is you have this 8 percent overall
15 difference, but when you subdivide it by U.S. and non-
16 U.S. it's 11 percent of non-U.S. and 6 percent in U.S.

17 That suggests to me, not proof, that in the U.S.
18 setting the difference in efficacy is less than it is
19 in the non-U.S. but it's certainly suggestive of that
20 and the toxicity, what we're told, that the incidence
21 of adverse events are higher in the population.

22 So there is, at least, some interesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggestion here that in the context of the U.S.
2 population with its distribution of covariates, there
3 may be somewhat lesser of a difference in efficacy
4 between these two combination regimens than there
5 might be outside of the U.S., but again that's a
6 subgroup analysis and this is the kind of thing that
7 I'd love to see validated by other trials before I
8 would really put a lot of credence in it.

9 DR. GULICK: Okay, let me try to sum up
10 this question. Regarding geographic differences, I
11 think most of us felt it is valuable to consider what
12 happens in the U.S. and to see that data portrayed
13 separately is helpful to clinicians here in the
14 States.

15 As Dr. Fleming put it is geography really
16 a predictor or an effect modifier here and as a number
17 of people said could geography be explained by the
18 presence of co-factors, notably genotype 1, weight,
19 higher viral load levels, race, age and/or duration of
20 infection.

21 There could even be biologic plausibility
22 for a difference as Dr. Sjogren mentioned between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contenance, strains of the virus perhaps. That's all
2 the discussion of geography and efficacy, but then we
3 also have to consider adverse events. There does seem
4 to be a true difference there for U.S. versus non-U.S.

5 Is this behavioral? Are these other factors that
6 we're simply not measuring, it's simply not clear.

7 We were warned about cross study
8 comparisons can be valuable for meta analyses, but
9 with high variability sometimes you get limited and
10 unreliable results and that may be the case, given all
11 the variables seen here.

12 In terms of further studies, people wanted
13 to see more analysis of the cofactors and how they
14 related to geography and validation of this geographic
15 difference in future studies, obviously would be
16 important to look at.

17 Okay, let's move on. Cirrhosis. Of the
18 three efficacy studies conducted in the Pegasys
19 monotherapy program one specifically targeted patients
20 with cirrhosis. Eighty percent of patients in that
21 study had cirrhosis or bridging fibrosis and about 20
22 percent enrolled in the two studies we've been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 considering today had cirrhosis which is more
2 representative of hep C studies in general.
3 Monotherapy label specifically identifies the
4 cirrhotic population as one in which efficacy has been
5 demonstrated.

6 In the combination studies, patients with
7 cirrhosis comprise 13 and 25 percent of the patients.

8 Discuss the implications of cirrhosis.

9 Should clinical development programs for
10 products intended for patients with hep C infection
11 include separate studies for patients with cirrhosis
12 and should patients be stratified with cirrhosis as a
13 variable?

14 Who would like to start?

15 (Pause.)

16 Okay, well, we've answered that one.

17 Dr. Hoofnagle?

18 DR. HOOFNAGLE: I think one issue would be
19 in patients with genotypes 2 and 3, you plan to treat
20 them for 24 weeks. What if they have cirrhosis? Is
21 that a reason maybe to extend it to one year? I think
22 the data says no. But in the cirrhotic patients with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 genotypes 2 and 3, the response rate is the same. So
2 it is a reason to advise a patient that their response
3 rate is likely to be less, but it does not seem to be
4 a reason to alter the regimen.

5 DR. GULICK: And the value of selecting
6 that patient population specifically? Should studies
7 be targeted just for patients with cirrhosis as was
8 done in the monotherapy studies?

9 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Particularly helpful in
10 assessing safety. As we said before one of the big
11 concerns of interferon, especially for a year are
12 severe infections which can be a very big problem for
13 someone with cirrhosis. So assessment of safety --
14 looking now to these things like using GCSF to
15 maintain white counts, I think that's a group where
16 you would go earlier rather than later to prophylactic
17 antibiotics and so forth. So I think that type of
18 analysis would be good.

19 Let me say something else about the
20 analyses they've given us. The FDA tried and did, in
21 part, give us the end of treatment versus sustained
22 response and that is -- I like that data because that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tells you the relapse rate.

2 While in reading these papers the relapse
3 seems somewhat of an arcane issue to you. When you're
4 dealing with a patient, the relapse rate is very
5 important because they've become PCR negative on
6 therapy, so you continued for a year.

7 What is their chance for a relapse and
8 knowing the relapse weight with each of these
9 therapies, each regimen and cirrhotics and
10 noncirrhotics, genotypes 2 and 3, all those things are
11 very valuable because it gives you a lead about what
12 to do.

13 Relapse is high with short courses of
14 therapy. If you treat people for two months virtually
15 all relapse. We see the data with six months and with
16 12 months and the reason why the patients with
17 genotype 1 need 12 months of therapy is the relapse
18 rate. The same proportion become PCR negative because
19 they all become PCR negative by 24 weeks. So what
20 you're doing is decreasing the relapse rate. By
21 giving us that data that give you a hint about future
22 studies of longer courses of therapy and so forth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, I wonder if Roche could provide us
2 with all of these nice slides that you're showing us
3 in follow-up. Those are very helpful.

4 DR. GULICK: Okay, other comments on
5 cirrhosis?

6 Dr. Fleming?

7 DR. FLEMING: Just a brief one that I
8 think the FDA, Table 16, page 18 in their report
9 justifies exactly the comments that Jay was saying at
10 the beginning of his response and that is cirrhosis
11 certainly is, in my words, a predictor. Those people
12 with cirrhosis globally have lower response rates than
13 those without cirrhosis, but it's not, in effect, a
14 modifier as you look at the relative efficacy of these
15 interventions. Basically, whether you have cirrhosis
16 or not, you have the same relationship of the peg
17 having a somewhat higher response rate than Intron A
18 and in turn higher than the monotherapy.

19 So it seems to be a predictor, but not an
20 effect modifier and as a result it doesn't suggest to
21 me that you would alter the choice of the regimen, at
22 least based on this analysis based on the presence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 absence of cirrhosis.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong?

3 DR. WONG: I guess my comment was really
4 going to be the same as that. I don't know that I
5 would separate out patients with cirrhosis unless it
6 could be shown that presence or absence of cirrhosis
7 is not just, for example, the surrogate for age or
8 duration of infection, things like that. I mean it's
9 going to be difficult to pick that out and are we
10 proposing that separate criteria be made, you know, or
11 separate studies be done for different age groups,
12 separate studies be done for different durations of
13 therapy.

14 I guess I'm not convinced that the
15 cirrhotic patients are really that different.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren and then Dr. So.

17 DR. SJOGREN: In clinic, it is very
18 important to have data. When Ginny Hitcock data came
19 out with the monotherapy of Pegasys was incredibly
20 valuable because 30 percent sustained response
21 monotherapy in cirrhotics was a very good rate and
22 gave us hope that indeed, the combination therapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would even be better because as we know, cirrhotics
2 don't tolerate the full amount of interferon or
3 ribavirin. So we are left wondering if we apply the
4 concept that we learned from naive patients that don't
5 have cirrhosis to the cirrhotic ones, it just doesn't
6 hold true.

7 So I think studies for cirrhotics are
8 extremely valuable in clinic because then we will
9 learn much more and we can advise our patients better.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. So.

11 DR. SO: Cirrhotic is very important from
12 a clinical aspect to decide whether to give these
13 patients treatment and what the risk benefit ratio is.

14 You might have shown it before, did any of the
15 patients you treated who had cirrhosis decompensate
16 after treatment?

17 DR. HOFFMAN: Yes. Decompensation was a
18 very rare event, I think in our whole program of
19 monotherapy and combination therapy. There were a
20 total of two patients with decompensation. And both
21 of those cases I believe were considered to be
22 unrelated to the drug and to the natural history.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SO: Can I just follow up? On all
2 your patients defined as cirrhotic, were they all
3 proven by biopsy or biopsy plus radiologic evidence?

4 DR. HOFFMAN: Biopsy. There were some
5 rare patients who had ultrasounds because whatever
6 reason they didn't have a biopsy. We're doing that in
7 some of our studies with hemophiliacs and things like
8 that.

9 DR. GULICK: Is stratification on the
10 basis of cirrhosis desirable at the beginning of a
11 large study like this?

12 DR. SJOGREN: Either that or a -- like
13 they did with the Ginny Hitcock study, a large study
14 with cirrhotics that will answer the questions. In my
15 concept, it will be either way. I would think that a
16 single study might be easier than stratifying a whole
17 bunch of studies at a later date.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fleming.

19 DR. FLEMING: I would say it depends
20 somewhat on the size of the trial and how many other
21 factors you wanted to provide structure for. When I
22 stratify, it's usually because I think it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predictor, i.e., the noncirrhotic patients are going
2 to have a much higher response rate than the cirrhotic
3 patients and I want to make sure I don't get
4 confounding and I think it is a predictor, but whether
5 I would stratify depends on whether there are a bunch
6 of other factors that are even stronger predictors or
7 whether my study is going to be large enough that
8 randomization, law of large numbers will kick in.

9 A separate issue is whether you think its
10 an effect modifier and you can look at that issue
11 whether you've stratified or not. So I think the
12 answer to your question is one that would depend on
13 how many other factors you were going to want to
14 control for and how big your trial was going to be.

15 DR. GULICK: Okay. Just to briefly
16 summarize here, the data very valuable to consider
17 cirrhotic patients as a separate group in terms of
18 response rate, relapse rate and safety information.
19 So it is valuable, very valuable to see that
20 information and be able to talk to patients about
21 that.

22 Some suggestions about how to proceed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Separate studies for cirrhotics is one approach and I
2 think people were pleased to see that with a
3 monotherapy study. However, that may not be
4 necessary. If there are large studies like the ones
5 we saw today, stratification with substudy analysis
6 may be appropriate for that particular group.

7 Dr. Weiss, number 7 was sort of an
8 optional one.

9 DR. WEISS: A few people already mentioned
10 it briefly, so maybe we could try to still address
11 that and still get through rest of the questions.

12 DR. GULICK: Okay. Let's try it.
13 Recommendations for discontinuation of treatment for
14 inadequate early viral response. Ms. Thiemann brought
15 this up before.

16 In both studies, subjects who did not
17 demonstrate either an early virologic response or an
18 early biochemical response could be withdrawn from the
19 study by 12 weeks and were to be withdrawn if
20 unresponsiveness persisted to 24 weeks. Ninety-six
21 percent of patients who showed no early virologic
22 response by week 12 failed ultimately to achieve an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SVR.

2 Question 7, please discuss what advised
3 should be provided regarding early discontinuation of
4 treatment for lack of efficacy.

5 Dr. Wong and then Dr. Sjogren.

6 DR. WONG: When I first saw this I
7 couldn't tell really what that 96 percent meant. I
8 think it means 96 percent of patients were not, did
9 not have sustained responses whether or not their
10 treatment was continued. Is that correct?

11 So I think that we really want to -- I
12 would want to know the answer to two questions. One
13 is will they have sustained responses if treatment is
14 continued anyway and will they have sustained
15 responses if it's not. And I guess I'm not sure what
16 that 96 percent means.

17 DR. HOFFMAN: Hoffman from the sponsor.
18 Slide up, please. Let me answer both the questions
19 first just to explain what this is.

20 So you determine here whether or not
21 patients meet the criteria for an early virologic
22 response. These are the ones who don't. Of the ones

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who don't 96 percent don't have a sustained
2 virological response. Put it the other way, if you
3 don't have response by Week 12 or at least a 99
4 percent drop, only 4 percent of those patients go on
5 for stayed response.

6 DR. GULICK: But how many of the 98
7 continued with their planned treatment?

8 DR. HOFFMAN: We allow patients to go
9 through Week 24 at which time we gave them their PCR
10 and they were free to leave the trial at that time if
11 they still hadn't responded. There were some patients
12 such was mentioned previously who normalized their ALT
13 and continued in the trial. Not one of them had a
14 sustained virological response.

15 DR. WONG: But how were there of those?

16 DR. HOFFMAN: I'm trying to think. It's
17 somewhere around 20, 25 patients.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren?

19 DR. SJOGREN: I think I asked this
20 question in the morning if the study was powered to
21 answer this question because I knew you were going to
22 come to us with question 7 and the answer was no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is really a look at the data and really
2 interesting look at the data, but when you're in
3 clinic and when you are looking at patients and you
4 are going to tell them that a 2 log drop or a negative
5 -- or a positive RNA is going to make or break their
6 treatment, I don't think we are on solid ground to say
7 that. And unfortunately, there are people out there
8 going on the stump saying just give 12 weeks of
9 pegylated interferon and ribavirin and then if they
10 don't have a 2 log drop or a negative RNA discontinue.

11 I think that may be a disservice without proper
12 knowledge.

13 I will caution about that. I wouldn't
14 want to see that in the package insert and I would
15 even appeal to Roche to help us out with the education
16 of the physicians that go give talks or the science
17 people that that is not a proper way to go because we
18 are not on solid ground. If they prove it beyond
19 reasonable doubt, let it be, but I think at this point
20 it's not -- should not be used.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hoofnagle? Drs. Fleming
22 and Johnson.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOOFNAGLE: This is what we call an
2 early stopping rule. Can you stop early because
3 therapy is futile? Ideally, you would have a market
4 that had a 100 percent negative predictive value.
5 That would be ideal. What the sponsors told us, it's
6 not ideal. They have 96. It's close. If you
7 remember a post hoc analysis of the peg Intron data
8 gave a very similar negative predictive value, I think
9 97 percent to the same criteria.

10 So it's not perfect, but it's quite
11 valuable in someone who is not responding at all.
12 Again, it relies upon an unlicensed test and that the
13 physician knows what they're doing, gets the test
14 right when they start therapy and right at 12 weeks to
15 apply this. It also as pointed out applies only to
16 naive patients who are not HIV positive. So it's not
17 universal. I think you have to put a lot of caution
18 to this, but on the other hand, I think you should
19 publicize this data, that this is what it shows, one
20 way or the other.

21 I think a nice analysis for Roche to do
22 and perhaps Schering is to drag out those three or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 four patients that you know were not predicted by this
2 and give data on them. Do they fall by 1.9 logs or
3 had their dosing been interrupted for a while? All
4 those types of things might account for why this
5 occasionally fails.

6 DR. SIEGEL: As a point of clarification
7 in comparing the data, I believe the Schering data
8 you're referring to were data where viral response was
9 measured at 24 weeks and patients were continued on a
10 year of therapy.

11 Here, we're looking at viral response
12 measured at 12 weeks and we're noting that they didn't
13 response by 24 weeks, but it's only in a very small
14 subset who actually continued for a year as was
15 pointed out by one of the earlier questions.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fleming and then Dr.
17 Johnson?

18 DR. FLEMING: I think Dr. Wong's question
19 is exactly on target because what I understand what
20 we're really being asked here is can we get an early
21 marker as Jay has pointed out that would give us a
22 good sense of whether we have to continue therapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The answer to that should be based only on those
2 people that based on that early marker did, in fact,
3 still continue therapy and in fact, when they did
4 still continue therapy, if they didn't achieve
5 benefit, then that would be the nature of the evidence
6 to indicate that with this marker, if you don't have
7 at 12 weeks a virologic response and in spite of
8 continued therapy and I can't tell how many of those
9 90 odd people still had continued therapy. Those are
10 the only ones relevant to the answer of this question.

11 My ideal answer to this question would be
12 characterize people at 12 weeks as nonresponders and
13 then randomize that cohort to continue therapy versus
14 not and then look at the outcome. That tells you the
15 reliable answer about whether continuation from that
16 new time zero gives you any net subsequent benefit.

17 DR. GULICK: Dr. Johnson?

18 DR. JOHNSON: I feel strongly this should
19 go in the package insert and I thought these were
20 beautiful data and I'm a virologist and the test will
21 get approved and I would want to know that while we're
22 gathering all these data and just as an HIV virologist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Trip can answer this too, I wouldn't go into
2 treatment if I had no response in an HIV patient at 4
3 weeks or 12 weeks and keep going. I'd kind of want to
4 stop if something was futile and I think it's
5 important to include these. I think clinicians are
6 smart. They know how to draw their tests. They'll be
7 able to read this and understand this and we'll gather
8 more data, but I would like to see this written in.

9 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar?

10 DR. KUMAR: I'd like to include that
11 because this is not a benign drug. Neither are the
12 two components are benign. In fact, there's toxicity
13 and cost associated with that. So I think as
14 clinicians, having that information that at the end of
15 12 weeks if you don't dislog the client, it leads you
16 to a predictive response is there, will give us
17 tremendous help in saying do we want to continue or
18 not.

19 DR. SIEGEL: Just a couple of comments.
20 There was an earlier comment on this particular
21 question regarding coinfectd patients that I'd like
22 to generalize which is that we don't know which of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these data are or are not extrapolatable to
2 coinfective patients and it's just something worth
3 thinking about, but there are so many covariates,
4 that's one that hasn't looked at so we wont' address
5 it.

6 The other issue is I guess in hearing this
7 discussion, what I'd say is of course what we did in
8 the Schering label as many of you know is put that
9 information in, not to tell people to stop or not to
10 stop, just here's the predictive value and you can
11 decide what to do, but I think the information here on
12 the 12-week data really we have better information as
13 to whether to say that it looks 96 out of 100 who
14 didn't have a virologic response at 12 weeks either
15 would not have a virologic response at 24 weeks and
16 would therefore discontinue or would, but wouldn't get
17 an SVR, but I think at some point we don't know what
18 would have happened to those people if they had
19 continued for 48 weeks as the study was planned
20 because they were stopped and so we'll try to be as
21 descriptive as we can in the label to give the right
22 guidance. But it's not the -- the idea way is I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was it Tom or a couple of people, I think would be to
2 continue and find out what the responses are
3 contingent on that and that wasn't done entirely here.

4 DR. WONG: I think just giving the 96
5 percent, just saying outright you have a 96 percent
6 chance of failure is really overstating what's known.

7 DR. GULICK: The last couple of -- oh,
8 something important to add?

9 DR. ALTER: Only that I think it's going
10 to become more and more difficult to evaluate these
11 types or make these analyses because the trials that
12 are going to be planned in the future, many times base
13 how they're going to manage the patients on previous
14 trials. And the high rate of nonresponse in patients
15 who fail to respond by 12 weeks was an originally
16 finding in the original interferon, standard
17 interferon ribavirin trial, if I remember correctly.
18 And I think that was one of the first publications to
19 show 12 week versus evaluating at 24 and so this is
20 going to become more difficult. So either we decide
21 not to build on that previous information with new
22 compounds or we're not going to have the information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just like you're doubting the problem, whether or not
2 the data are strong enough now. It's going to be just
3 an increasing problem.

4 DR. GULICK: Okay. Dr. Sjogren?

5 DR. SJOGREN: In the Rebetrone trial, as I
6 remember, if you were to stop at 12 weeks, you would
7 have lost 15 percent of patients and so when we were
8 educated on Rebetrone we learned that we needed to go
9 to 24 weeks or else we would call it off too soon.
10 And that is my concern.

11 I don't think I've seen enough to say I
12 should stop at week 12. Besides there is so much
13 variability with the RNAs. It's not easy for a
14 gastroenterologist to realize what a 2 log drop is.
15 And I don't think only gastroenterologists get
16 patients. There are some other specialties that treat
17 patients out there and when you have so many
18 variabilities, so many assays, it's hard to put this
19 on clinicians.

20 If Roche would come and say negative RNA,
21 then I think we will have a little more maybe -- but 2
22 log drop or RNA or you know as the FDA pointed out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, biochemical response, it's a lot of variables
2 that will have to be outlined and package inserts tend
3 to be kind of long and tedious and so I am worried
4 about what is the message that we're going to put out
5 there.

6 Dr. Alter is saying yeah, the next
7 iteration of interferons may base -- it becomes
8 gospel. I'm very concerned about that.

9 DR. GULICK: Okay, let me summarize here.
10 Regarding the data about stopping treatment at Week
11 12 for futility, most of thought this is interesting
12 and important and would be very valuable data to help
13 share with patients particularly with toxicities of
14 the drug. However, some differences of opinion on how
15 strong this data is and how much data -- how we can
16 make decisions based on the data we have or whether we
17 really need some more data.

18 Lots of devil is in the detail in terms of
19 variability of the tests, the fact that it's
20 unlicensed needs to be performed correctly. Some
21 skepticism about how complicated this might be for
22 clinicians although differences of opinion on whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinicians could really handle this and then the point
2 made that none of this applies to the HIV coinfectd
3 patient.

4 Dr. Hoofnagle reminded us that a partial
5 response may still be important, less than 2 logs and
6 Dr. Alter and others echoed that this could have
7 implications for future studies if this is accepted as
8 is right now. We may never be able to perform further
9 studies to look at it.

10 Most of all, we were reminded that it was
11 people who had no response at Week 12 who actually
12 continued the therapy that could have answered this
13 question and we didn't really clearly see that data
14 today.

15 Okay, adverse events. Compared to
16 interferon combination therapy, peg-interferon
17 combination therapy was associated with a higher
18 incidence of SAEs, 12 versus 9 percent, including
19 serious infections, a higher incidence of grade 4
20 neutropenia, grade 3 thrombocytopenia. There is a
21 suggestion that some patients had a blunted ability to
22 respond to infection. Pegasys combination therapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resulted in a high incident of reversible lymphopenia.

2 Interferon, in general, appears to result in higher
3 triglyceride levels, although again these are
4 nonfasting and not rigorously assessed.

5 Question 8. Please discuss how best to
6 further evaluate, characterize, and minimize the
7 toxicity of Pegasys and Copegus, specifically with
8 regard to hematologic and infectious events. Note
9 that some of these assessments could be incorporated
10 into the design of ongoing studies such as pediatrics
11 or HIV coinfecting conducted in other clinical
12 settings.

13 Dr. Wood?

14 DR. WOOD: It would be helpful is someone
15 from the FDA could clarify. Were all those
16 comparisons statistically significant for each of
17 those categories?

18 DR. SIEGEL: I would say that we don't
19 have any standard for the determination of what
20 statistical significance when you're measuring a large
21 number of adverse events. Are you asking if the p
22 values are less than .05?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WOOD: Yes, between the two groups.

2 DR. SIEGEL: Because I'm not sure how to
3 correlate those with any -- whether they're
4 statistically significant or not.

5 I don't know the answer to that question.

6 DR. GULICK: Dr. Weiss?

7 DR. WEISS: Well, just maybe to try to
8 kind of simplify some of the issues. I just heard
9 GCSF came up a lot. There's also, I think, some
10 interest perhaps in the erythropoietin with respect to
11 the anemia and I guess those were some of the thoughts
12 that we had are there, thoughts that the Committee
13 would have about maybe how studies can be done to
14 evaluate some of these types of known adverse effects.

15 DR. GULICK: Can we ask the sponsor? You
16 sort of alluded to the fact that growth factors were
17 now being more routinely written into studies that
18 were going on? Guidance as to how to use them,
19 etcetera?

20 DR. HOFFMAN: Well, specifically for the
21 coinfection trial.

22 DR. GULICK: For HIV/hepC?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOFFMAN: Right. That's the one,
2 that's the group where we put them in.

3 They may be used freely in there. I mean
4 we let the clinicians use their judgment where before
5 we didn't dress it and they didn't use it unless
6 there's a rare case.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong?

8 DR. WONG: I guess of these adverse
9 reactions, I was less concerned with neutropenia and
10 thrombocytopenia than the serious infections because
11 people's blood counts can be monitored and as they
12 start to drift down one can decide well, I'll adjust
13 the dose of the interferon or I'll adjust the dose of
14 the ribavirin or I'll administer growth factors, but
15 the serious infections come up sporadically without
16 warning and I guess we heard one example in which it
17 was fatal.

18 And I would recommend that some sort of
19 kind of prospective monitoring system be put into
20 place if this drug is licensed to actually keep track
21 of this in order to see whether the incidence of these
22 unexpected and unpredictable events is really going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be quite high and I'm afraid it might be.

2 DR. GULICK: And can I add to that that
3 not having the ANC data for when the patient had the
4 serious infection I thought was very limiting, to be
5 able to judge whether the drug was really causal for
6 the neutropenia which led to the serious infection.

7 DR. WONG: Even more than that, I think
8 that interferon has -- is clearly known to have
9 immunomodulatory effects other than just mediated
10 through neutropenia. So I think a real formal
11 post-marketing monitoring system for keeping, for
12 tracking these things is -- should be required.

13 DR. HOOFNAGLE: It's important to point
14 out and it wasn't mentioned in the presentations, that
15 there were exclusion criteria for initial white counts
16 and neutropenia and patients with cirrhosis are likely
17 to have neutropenia. They were excluded from these
18 trials. So when the drug becomes generally available,
19 physicians are going to forget that oh, this was an
20 exclusion criteria that was used.

21 And so I think this should be kind of
22 underlined, that neutropenia and infections might be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 problem.

2 I think the analysis also should show
3 whether neutropenia was more common in those patients
4 who developed infection than those who don't. I got
5 the feeling from your average ANC that those who
6 developed infections had pretty average decreases in
7 their ANCs.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund?

9 DR. ENGLUND: I agree. If the company can
10 do a post-registry pregnancy surveillance, then I
11 think we could be doing a post-registry licensing
12 infection surveillance.

13 I'm concerned. We've seen the bacterial
14 infections. I can't find the slide here. I saw six
15 cases of documented influenza. I'm not so sure it's
16 just bacterial side effects with interferon. I'm
17 concerned about influenza and perhaps some other
18 infections. So I think we need to get the data and it
19 needs to be actively done as opposed to waiting for a
20 few dead people. I think it needs to be some kind of
21 post-marking active surveillance which we have through
22 the FDA have done in other instances and has been done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 well in other compounds.

2 I just want to say we have the example
3 with other biologicals where we're seeing this effect
4 later on and we're finding severe viral infections
5 with some of the other biological response modifiers.

6 DR. SIEGEL: When you're talking about
7 things like flu though I'm not sure how in an
8 uncontrolled population -- I mean we might learn of
9 associations with neutropenia or with other effects,
10 but we wouldn't really learn about incidents.

11 DR. ENGLUND: If they die, I think you
12 will.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sjogren?

14 DR. SJOGREN: Yes, when I see a grade 4
15 neutropenia, I get scared and I think it's a cultural
16 thing because we gastroenterologists, hepatologists
17 are not used to seeing that, you know. That's not in
18 the real of our practice. Infectious disease guys,
19 hemon guys see it all the time and so they know what
20 to do better than we do.

21 So to me, 5 percent grade 4 neutropenia is
22 a concern. At the same time I want to be careful that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we don't give the message that giving growth factors
2 is the way to go. I think those modifications is very
3 good and vigilance of our patients.

4 As you know, growth factors are very
5 expensive, every injection is \$1,000 or more and it
6 also has a slew of side effects that are very well
7 taken for hemon patients in which they're going to die
8 if you don't do something for them because they have
9 lethal diseases. We're talking about hepatitis C, so
10 I think we should not be cavalier in thinking of
11 growth factors, especially when there's no study of
12 this that I know of that has shown that it increases
13 SVRs.

14 I know it makes people feel good, but at
15 the end of the day we want to see if people get more
16 sustained viral response with those maneuvers for the
17 side effects and for the money than we are asking them
18 to commit.

19 DR. GULICK: Dr. Hoofnagle?

20 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Well, we have a paper in
21 this month's Hepatology pointing that about 20 percent
22 of African Americans have constitutional neutropenia

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and ANC counts of less than 1500. We've actually
2 treated such patients and they as opposed to patients
3 with cirrhosis usually have no decrease in their
4 neutrophils during interferon therapy.

5 So I think another issue to point out and
6 to start GCSF in such patients would have been a big
7 mistake, I think.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. So?

9 DR. SO: Are we going to actually in the
10 package insert recommend below a certain platelet
11 count, below a certain ANC, might not be suitable for
12 initiating treatment?

13 DR. SIEGEL: I think following on
14 precedent you won't find statements in the indications
15 or contraindication section. You might well find them
16 in the clinical study section describing the study.

17 That's the way we usually deal with that -
18 -

19 DR. WEISS: And in the case modifications
20 too, oftentimes in terms of giving parameters for how
21 to dose suggest.

22 DR. SO: From the clinical standpoint you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deal with these patients with early cirrhosis, low
2 platelet count and for the clinicians, they always say
3 well, if the platelet counts are already 40,000 or
4 30000 is this a suitable candidate to start this
5 treatment? I mean those are very practical questions.

6 Clearly, when they have decompensated BNC
7 they are not suitable, right for a candidate, because
8 they were not in this trial and probably people who
9 are not being treated even though they have
10 depression.

11 DR. SIEGEL: From a practical point of
12 view those are very important questions for the
13 clinician. As we write the labels, we try not to be
14 so tightly adherent to a mission criteria because with
15 careful monitoring and good judgment, sometimes one
16 can treat patients who are outside of an entry
17 criteria and you sort of preclude that from a
18 reimbursement point of view and if you write very
19 narrow criteria. So our tendency for issues such as
20 this, except where we have, well, you know you're
21 talking pretty profound platelet levels and I'm not
22 going to address that specifically, but except where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have specific major concerns that the data are
2 likely not to extrapolate well as to put in
3 appropriate cautions, warnings where appropriate
4 regarding the risks of thrombocytopenia or adverse
5 events and information in the clinical study section
6 but not unless there's a very strong belief that
7 certain patients shouldn't be treated, exclusions from
8 treatment.

9 DR. SO: Can I ask Jay from your clinical
10 sense, do you have some cut offs? I mean for the
11 practicing clinician? I mean because that's what they
12 rely on, really.

13 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Well, the trouble with
14 the platelet count is there's not much one can do
15 about it. With a low ANC count one can use GCSF.
16 With low hematocrit one can use EPO so it's hard to
17 make something like that. I believe the usual cut off
18 for platelet count is about 60,000.

19 In HALTC, what is the cut off or platelet
20 count? 40? 40. To start? 60 to start. Okay.

21 DR. SO: See, they have criteria they use
22 so why can't we have some guideline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MARZELLA: The trial had criteria, but
2 since we did not have a lot of correlation between
3 infections and white counts, particularly when the
4 patient had serious infections we have some concern as
5 to what the appropriate level is.

6 DR. SIEGEL: I have no problems with the
7 guideline. I think we're just talking past each other
8 in this regard. They probably have entry criteria for
9 a whole bunch of other things too like age and
10 creatinine and other issues. We just don't usually
11 write those into indication statements. If we have a
12 major concern that if someone falls outside that
13 criteria simply shouldn't be treated until we have
14 more information we'll write it. Otherwise, if we
15 have lesser concerns we'll write warnings. Otherwise
16 we'll just write descriptive information. That's all
17 I'm saying. I think in many cases, you know, if
18 somebody falls outside a range that has been well
19 studied, there's reasonable basis for clinical
20 judgment as to whether or not one can or should treat
21 and labels is probably not the best place to deal with
22 that because it's not data driven. It's judgment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driven, but de facto, if you narrow an indication or
2 write a contraindication you do remove the possibility
3 of that judgment at least where if third party
4 reimbursement becomes an issue because it becomes
5 impossible.

6 DR. GULICK: So treatment guidelines form
7 expert panels may be a better place to address that,
8 based on expert opinion.

9 Let me try to sum up what we've said about
10 AEs, just --

11 DR. FLEMING: I'd like to maybe just add
12 one more thought to the answer to question 8 which I'm
13 going to interpret basically in part to be saying how
14 best to further evaluate toxicity of this combination
15 using the very data we have and my sense is the
16 summary, this lead in paragraph here, I'm comfortable
17 with this interpretation of the relative safety of the
18 peg-interferon ribavirin against Rebetrone comparison.

19 My concern more is with the need for further
20 interpretation of the safety data from the second
21 trial and under that second trial I'm certainly
22 persuaded that the 12 month versus 6 month is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a higher safety risk and the ribavirin dose is
2 going to have a higher safety risk than the lower
3 ribavirin dose. But I think it's very important for
4 us to get as clear a sense as possible about what is
5 the differential increased risk in safety and what
6 we've said up to this point is for the non-genotype 1
7 where there's no apparent increase with longer dosing
8 or higher dosing in terms of sustained virologic
9 response, there's not a lot of motivation to engage in
10 those regimens, whereas with the high titer genotype 1
11 with a 20 percent improvement, there is a strong
12 motivation, but then there's the lower viral titer
13 genotype 1 where the -- what we're getting from
14 efficacy is less. So I think understanding the level
15 of increased safety is really critically important and
16 here's my concern.

17 In the cohort of people that are on 48
18 weeks, half of them are from the high titer genotype 1
19 category, whereas the 24 week only 20 percent are. Is
20 that a confounder? It's clearly a confounder for
21 efficacy. Is that a confounder for safety?

22 Furthermore, we have longer follow-up of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 48 week regimen than the 24 week regimen, so we're
2 not only fully capturing related events, we're
3 capturing a larger fraction of the unrelated events in
4 the 48 arm than the 20 -- of the 48 week arm than the
5 24 week arm.

6 So subsequent analyses of these safety
7 data I think will be important to get a better sense
8 of what is the true level of increased risk associated
9 with the 48 versus 24 week and the higher ribavirin
10 dose versus the lower so that in these settings such
11 as genotype 1 low titers where the efficacy is more
12 equivocal, we can make a more informed judgment about
13 whether benefit to risk is optimized by longer dosing
14 versus short dosing and higher dose versus lower dose.

15 DR. GULICK: Okay, just briefly, adverse
16 events. There was a difference of opinion about our
17 enthusiasm for growth factors versus dose
18 modifications. Interestingly, separated along
19 specialty lines. Hepatologists were more concerned
20 about using growth factors and the ID folks were more
21 comfortable with it, for what that's worth.

22 There was some suggestions about post

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marketing surveillance that we would like to see
2 hematologic events, particularly because there were
3 exclusions for low baseline values coming into the
4 study. Serious infections including viral bacterial
5 and fungal called for perspective monitoring of both
6 of these events as time goes forward and post
7 marketing.

8 It was recognized that the pregnancy
9 surveillance is a very valuable thing and it was a
10 good thing to have here and then Dr. Fleming in his
11 last comment called for subsequent analysis to really
12 try to work through what the risk benefit is of the
13 AEs at the different doses that are looked at.

14 Okay. Our last question is the approval
15 question and we're going to take a formal vote on it.

16 Do people feel that we need more
17 discussion time or have we had enough discussion on
18 this? Are we ready to vote? Oh, I see we're ready to
19 vote.

20 Okay, so I'm going to ask each person in
21 turn to answer this question. No. 9, do these data
22 demonstrate the safety and efficacy of Pegasys/Copegus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the treatment of patients with chronic hepatitis C
2 infection? So a yes or no vote.

3 And we'll start with Dr. Sjogren, voting
4 members get to cast votes here.

5 DR. SJOGREN: My vote is yes.

6 DR. GULICK: Dr. So?

7 DR. SO: I vote yes for all because I have
8 to catch a plane.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. GULICK: You can just vote yes.

11 DR. SO: Yes, okay.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Alter?

13 DR. ALTER: Yes.

14 DR. GULICK: Dr. Johnson?

15 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund?

17 DR. ENGLUND: Yes.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher?

19 DR. FLETCHER: Yes.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood?

21 DR. WOOD: Yes.

22 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wong?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WONG: Yes.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar?

3 DR. KUMAR: Yes.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fleming?

5 DR. FLEMING: Yes, but I'd like to add a
6 couple of sentences.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. GULICK: I'm not sure that's allowed.
9 Before you add, let me ask Dr. Stanley, are you still
10 with us?

11 We're voting Sharilyn.

12 DR. STANLEY: Yes, I know. I voted a
13 resounding yes.

14 DR. GULICK: Thank you. And the Chair
15 also votes yes.

16 That makes it 11 votes for yes and no
17 votes for no. And Dr. Fleming wanted to add a couple
18 of things?

19 DR. FLEMING: Well, I jus would like to
20 clarify at least in my own view what I mean. I'm
21 taking this question safety and efficacy literally and
22 what I see we've clearly established is sustained

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 virologic response which in general I would consider a
2 marker which means it's clearly establishing biologic
3 activity.

4 I've been persuaded though as discussed by
5 a number of people, Jay Hoofnagle, Jay Siegel and
6 others that what we're talking about here is not
7 simply 24 weeks post therapy of sustained virologic
8 response but that there is substantial evidence and
9 this is in my words, I don't know if I'm saying
10 something you wouldn't accept, that in a lot of these
11 folks this is eradication and if, in fact, it's
12 eradication then that conveys to me far more evidence
13 of likelihood of benefit.

14 My worry is we're measuring something at
15 six months and we're trying to project its effect on
16 something 20 to 40 years later. And generally, that's
17 an extremely difficult extrapolation, but if there is
18 substantial evidence out there that says that if you,
19 in fact, have a sustained nondetectable level for six
20 months, that that may readily be in large fractions of
21 people eradication and that's an entirely different
22 matter. That really does provide a strong

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plausibility of actual efficacy.

2 The last point that I'd make though is
3 when we look at benefit to risk, I'm interpreting this
4 literally that you're asking is there benefit to risk,
5 not whether these data establish superior benefit to
6 risk for peg-interferon ribavirin versus Rebetron. I
7 think that's a much harder question to answer. I
8 think there is evidence for efficacy and safety. It's
9 a much more difficult question to answer whether there
10 is superior benefit to risk for these two combination
11 regimens.

12 DR. GULICK: And I don't think we want to
13 address that question. And let me restate the vote
14 because I want to make sure I said it right. Eleven
15 votes yes, and zero votes no.

16 With that I would like to thank the
17 sponsor, the members of the panel, the Agency, for
18 their presentations today and the audience for hanging
19 in there.

20 Dr. Weiss or Dr. Siegel, any final words?

21 DR. WEISS: Just to thank everybody very
22 much for their comments and their help.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GULICK: And we will close the
2 meeting. Thanks.

3 (Whereupon, at 4:15 p.m., the meeting was
4 concluded.)

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20